**ESTIMATED TIME** 

2 HOURS

#### MEMORANDUM

TO:

Council, SSC and AP Members

FROM:

Chris Oliver

Acting Executive Director

DATE:

January 28, 2002

SUBJECT:

American Fisheries Act

#### **ACTION REQUIRED**

(a) Review final co-op reports for 2001 fisheries.

(b) Review supplemental information for AFA Report to Congress.

#### BACKGROUND

#### 2001 Co-op reports

In December the preliminary end-of-year reports from the pollock co-ops were made available to the Council, but we did not take up this agenda item. Final reports have been submitted to the Council, many of which did not differ significantly from the December drafts. We have not copied these reports, but have compiled them in a reference book, and co-op representatives are available to summarize the results. Because these reports will include information on the salmon bycatch provisions of the co-op agreements, and because that issue is of mutual interest to the Alaska Board of Fisheries, it is anticipated that the co-op representatives will provide their report at the joint meeting of the Council and Board of Fish on February 5. Copies of the specific reports from each co-op are available to the public upon request.

#### Report to Congress

In October you asked us to delay submission of the AFA Report to Congress pending the compilation of catcher vessel ownership information. By early December we received the relevant information from all 112 AFA vessels, and have compiled it in summary form to include in the report (maintaining confidentiality of specific ownership information). Item C-6(b)(1) is a summary of that information, as well as a summary of other changes to the report you requested back in October. Rather than provide additional copies of the entire report to you at this time, we are providing only this additional, new information, and are seeking your concurrence that the report is now complete with this additional information. Copies of the final version would then be forwarded to Congress, the Secretary of Commerce, and to all Council family members and interested public.

# Changes to the AFA Report to Congress

# (Since Last Reviewed by the Council in October 2001)

January 28, 2002

Relatively few changes have been made to the Report to Congress since it was reviewed by the Council in October 2001. The changes that have been made include adding a section on catcher vessel ownership, revising the catch tables for the catcher/processors in Appendix III, breaking out salmon bycatch by catcher vessels and catcher/processors, and modifying the tone in the spillover impacts section specific to the H&G fleet. Each of these issues is discussed in more detail below.

#### Catcher Vessel Ownership

To obtain catcher vessel ownership information that could be included as part of the AFA report to Congress, the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) requested that catcher vessel owners holding AFA permits to provide ownership information regarding their vessel(s). The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) funded the fleet survey using AFA funds supplied to them by Congress. The survey was developed and administered by the consulting firm Northern Economics, Inc. Initial attempts to gather the information were met with limited success. However, after being encouraged to supply the information by the ADF&G and the NPFMC, the industry has now complied with that request. The census mail-out survey has been completed by the owners of all 112 AFA catcher vessels.

Information provided on the mail-out survey will not be released to the general public. Instead, aggregate forms of the data will be released as was agreed upon by ADF&G and the vessel owners. The structure will be such that no one vessel can be identified from the data submitted. Keeping the data confidential was considered a critical part of the agreement for the catcher vessel fleet to submit the information.

The information collected from industry provides both a baseline from which future comparisons can be made as well as an understanding of the changes in ownership that have already occurred in the fleet since the AFA was implemented. Because the data are vessel specific they can be linked to catch data bases to determine the harvests attributed to various owners. Reporting of catch by owners has not been included in the Report to Congress, because of time constraints. The baseline information will be stored and updated as necessary. Having baseline data will allow the impacts of the AFA on ownership to be tracked over a longer period of time. The data that were collected will be used in this analysis to summarize the ownership changes that have already taken place in the fleet as a result of the AFA.

It should be noted that this information had already been collected by the Maritime Administration (MarAd). However, the information was collected with the agreement that it would be held confidential by MarAd. That precluded the Council and their staff from accessing the data collected. Therefore, the data had to be recollected at a cost of several thousand dollars to the Federal Government, paid for using AFA funding provided to the State of Alaska. Duplicating the cost of collecting the information could have been avoided had the data submitted to MarAd been available to the Council, NMFS, and the State of Alaska. Future costs of analyzing ownership information could be reduced if the data collected by MarAd, United States Coast Guard, NMFS, and the State of Alaska could be linked more easily.

As stated earlier, catcher vessel owners have provided Northern Economics with ownership information on all 112 AFA catcher vessels. The data were collected between June and October of 2001, and can be used to determine ownership changes that have taken place from January 1999 through October 2001. Of the 112 vessels surveyed, 41 have reported ownership changes since the beginning of 1999<sup>1</sup>. Northern Economics has estimated<sup>2</sup> that 33 ownership changes seem to have been motivated by the new AFA regulations. The remaining 8 ownership changes would have likely taken place with or without implementation of the AFA.

The 33 ownership changes that are being attributed to the AFA have been divided into three basic categories. Those categories are ownership changes as a result of changes in profitability of the vessels, changes in U.S. ownership requirements under the AFA, and individual harvest limits included in the AFA.

The first category is ownership changes that have occurred because the AFA appears to enhance the profitability of the qualified vessels. Nineteen transactions<sup>3</sup> were included in this category. Since the AFA qualified vessels and not persons for an allocation, persons wishing to enter the BSAI pollock fishery, or increase their participation in the fishery, must purchase a qualified vessel. This makes the qualified vessels more desirable because they are linked to pollock allocations which allow a person to participate in the BSAI pollock fishery with a guaranteed percentage of the harvest. Those harvest rights then allow the owner of the vessel to operate in a manner that can reduce costs and/or deliver a better quality product relative to harvests under a race for fish. Either of those outcomes would tend to increase the profitability of the vessel.

The second category is ownership changes that were made to meet the new 75% U.S. ownership provision included as a integral part of the AFA. Six ownership transactions were assigned to this category. These vessels would have met the 50% U.S. ownership requirement that was in place before the AFA was implemented, but not the 75% requirement imposed by the AFA. Therefore to continue operating in U.S. fisheries, the percentage of U.S. ownership had to be increased to a minimum of 75%. This does not include the 24 vessels that have applied for an exemption to the 75% ownership requirement under various treaties the U.S. has with other nations.

The third category is ownership in entities owning vessels that are allocated an amount of pollock that would exceed the AFA harvest caps imposed on the BSAI pollock fleet. Eight ownership transactions were assigned to this category. These vessels would need to be sold to an entity that was within the bounds of the harvest caps, by an entity that would have exceeded the caps if they had harvested the quota assigned to the vessel. Therefore, so that all of the quota assigned to the vessels could be harvested the owner had to divest themselves of one or more vessels.

Because transaction information is not available for years prior to the implementation of the AFA, we cannot provide a comparison of the number of transactions in other years. We do estimate that eight transactions

The AFA went into effect in 1999. That was the first year of the catcher/processor cooperatives and the new pollock allocations. The inshore and mothership sectors first formed cooperatives in 2000. The new 75% U.S. ownership requirements were implemented in 2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The questionnaire did not specifically ask if the ownership changes were a result of AFA regulations. Northern Economics has made educated guesses based on their understanding of the fishery and the fishery participants. Some of the transactions were easily placed in a category, others were less intuitive.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Several transactions may have resulted from a single sale when multiple vessels were purchased at the same time.

would have taken place with or without the AFA. There may have also been other transactions that would have occurred without the AFA being in place. For example, it is conceivable that some other vessels would have been forced to sell for economic reasons if the fishery had not been rationalized and profitability increased. It is not possible to make an educated guess at the number of transfers that were averted.

### Salmon Bycatch

Information on salmon bycatch had been reported as a combined total for catcher vessels and catcher/processors in the prior draft. This version of the report separates out the salmon bycatch by catcher vessels and catcher/processors. The new Table 2.2.-1 from the report is provided below:

Table 2.2-1: Salmon bycatch in the BSAI pollock target fishery

|      |                |                 | Chinook   |             | Other Salmon |             |
|------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Year | Harvest Vessel | Groundfish (mt) | # of Fish | Rate (mt/#) | # of Fish    | Rate (mt/#) |
|      | CV             | 637,445         | 42,269    | 0.06631     | 55,923       | 0.0877      |
| 1998 | CP             | 384,932         | 9,054     | 0.02352     | 8,119        | 0.0211      |
|      | Total          | 1,022,378       | 51,322    | 0.05020     | 64,042       | 0.0626      |
|      | CV             | 538,361         | 6,251     | 0.01161     | 42,299       | 0.0786      |
| 1999 | CP             | 319,362         | 4,131     | 0.01293     | 2,312        | 0.0072      |
|      | Total          | 857,723         | 10,381    | 0.01210     | 44,610       | 0.0520      |
|      | CV             | 590,536         | 1,720     | 0.00291     | 51,937       | 0.0880      |
| 2000 | C/P            | 399,421         | 2,522     | 0.00631     | 4,930        | 0.0123      |
|      | Total          | 989,957         | 4,242     | 0.00429     | 56,867       | 0.0574      |

Source: NMFS weekly bycatch data (1998-2000)

# Harvest of Non-AFA Trawl Catcher/Processors

The tables in Appendix III have been corrected. It was pointed out by members of industry that the tables provided in the earlier draft may be incorrect. The tables were reviewed and new tables were developed to replace the old ones. The new tables can be found in Appendix III of the revised draft. Readers are cautioned that the Non-AFA fleet includes the H&G vessels as well as other trawl catcher/processors that did not qualify for the AFA.

# Spillover Impacts

The language in one section of the spillover discussion in the original draft was modified. That section now reads

"...Members of the H&G industry remain concerned that additional effort in the flatfish fisheries, yellowfin sole for example, will increase production of those species to a point where the market will be saturated and the price will drop to a level that will not sustain their fleet. The relation between quantity and first wholesale prices cannot be estimated with data that are currently available, therefore it is not possible to document the validity of those concerns in a quantitative manner. The members of this fleet are thought to operate on relatively small profit margins. Minimal decreases in first wholesale price may completely eliminate any profits they are generating in the fishery. Decreases in prices would be expected if their markets are as sensitive to increases in quantity as they reported in the past."

#### Previously that section had read.

"...Members of the H&G industry remain concerned that additional effort in the flatfish fisheries, yellowfin sole for example, will increase production of those species to a point where the market will be saturated and the price will drop to a level that will not sustain their fleet. While the relation between quantity and first wholesale prices cannot be estimated with data that are available, those concerns may well be valid. The members of this fleet are thought to operate on relatively small profit margins. Minimal decreases in first wholesale price may completely eliminate any profits they are generating in the fishery. Decreases in prices would be expected if their markets are as sensitive to increases in quantity as they reported in the past."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Some members of the H&G sector have indicated in public comment that this could occur even when the entire TAC is not harvested, as has been the case for yellowfin sole.

# 2001 Chum Salmon Bycatch Avoidance Program

In 2001 all ten AFA cooperatives, catcher vessel and catcher/processors alike, entered into the Salmon Bycatch Management Agreement with the purpose of reducing chum salmon bycatch in the Bering Sea C/D pollock fishery. (A copy of the Agreement is attached to the 2001 CV Intercoop Report.) The agreement allows the AFA fleet to monitor and manage its bycatch in two regions of the Bering Sea, one northwest and another southeast of the Pribilof Islands. Each week, when triggered, the equivalent of one ADF&G Stat Area block (30 minutes of latitude by one degree of longitude) in each region was subjected to a "Savings Closure". (A single stat area equals approximately 1,000 square miles.)

Coops were categorized into one of three bycatch tiers based on the aggregate of their member vessels' season-to-date salmon bycatch (by number of salmon) applied against their season-to date pollock harvest (in metric tons). A coop's tier status was updated weekly and dictated their access to the following week's Saving Closure areas. Coops in Tier One, those with lower bycatch rates were allowed to fish unrestricted by the Savings Closures. Coops in Tier Two, those with mid-range bycatch rates, were allowed into a Savings Closure four days after the initial closure announcement. Coops assigned to Tier Three, those with higher rates, were shut out of Savings Closure areas for one week.

The development of the three tiers first required a "Base Rate" be established. The formula for the Base Rate used a numerator of 42,000 (the trigger established by the NPFMC for implementing as extended closure of the Chum Salmon Savings Area) and a denominator of the average C/D season TAC ('B' season for 1995-1998), less CDQ and ICA reserves, for the last seven years.

### **Base Rate Calculation**

| Other Salmon | 7 Year Average of Non-roe | Base Rate (Salmon / 7 |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|              | Season TACs               | year avrg. TAC)       |  |
| 42,000       | 584,843                   | 0.0718                |  |

The three tier levels are set by establishing thresholds 25% above and 25% below the Base Rate.

### **Tier Threshold Calculation**

| Base Rate | Base Rate | Base Rate |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Less 25%  | Plus 25%  |
| 0.072     | 0.054     | 0.090     |

#### **Coop Tier Thresholds**

| Tier One     | Tier Two        | Tier Three   |              |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Coops        |                 | Coops        |              |
| Coop Bycatch | Coop Bycatch    | Coop Bycatch | Coop Bycatch |
| Rate = or <: | Rate >: Rate <: |              | Rate = or >: |
| 0.054        | 0.054           | 0.090        | 0.090        |

To provide the Program Monitor, Sea State, Inc. with as close to real time information as possible, the coops were required to submit tow-by-tow information (set and haul position, haul duration, catch, and bycatch) from the fishing grounds. In the event of extremely high bycatch, vessels are required to provide the entire AFA fleet with an immediate report of the "hot-spot".

The fishing fleet's participation in both the reporting and avoidance of high bycatch areas was very successful. The "policing" of the weekly Savings Closures was left to the fleet and also was checked by VMS observations. No violations of the restricted areas were reported, in fact in most cases fishermen had already left the high bycatch areas before the closure deadline. This is a result of the fleet's increased daily vessel-to-vessel communication and the overall awareness of bycatch avoidance brought about by the creation of the program.

Providing a "proof positive" result of the salmon program is a very difficult task because reporting fish that are caught is much easier than fish that are not. However, the best initial case for the success of the 2001 program is made by the season's average bycatch rate of .062 chum salmon for each ton of pollock harvest. With the exception of 1995, which was an extremely low bycatch year, the 2001 C/D season is the lowest of the past eight non-roe seasons. Table 2.3 summarizes the chum salmon bycatch rates for these seasons.

Table 2.3 Data Source: Sea State, Inc.

|      |                                |                 | Course: Cou Clate, inc. |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| YEAR | NON-ROE SEASON<br>CHUM BYCATCH | POLLOCK HARVEST | CHUM BYCATCH<br>RATE    |
| 1994 | 75,816                         | 600,907         | 0.126                   |
| 1995 | 14,242                         | 568,279         | 0.025                   |
| 1996 | 72,200                         | 538,936         | 0.134                   |
| 1997 | 60,841                         | 531,146         | 0.115                   |
| 1998 | 58,934                         | 511,767         | 0.115                   |
| 1999 | 44,238                         | 509,625         | 0.087                   |
| 2000 | 56,616                         | 587,862         | 0.096                   |
| 2001 | 50,887                         | 814,247         | 0.062                   |

# 2002 CHINOOK SALMON BYCATCH REDUCTION PROGRAM

#### Background.

In 2001 NMFS implemented a new chinook salmon regulation aimed at reducing chinook bycatch in the directed pollock fishery. The new regulation reduces the Chinook Salmon Savings Area trigger amount from 48,000 to 29,000 chinooks over a four-year period, counts salmon taken as bycatch in the directed pollock fishery on a year-round basis, revises the boundaries of the Chinook Salmon Savings Area (CHSSA), and establishes new CHSSA closure dates.

The four-year reduction in the CHSSA trigger amount is:

| 2001             | 41,000 |
|------------------|--------|
| 2002             | •      |
| 2003             | 33,000 |
| 2004 and beyond. | 29.000 |

Only chinook salmon taken as bycatch in the directed pollock fisheries are counted towards the trigger amount. Chinook bycatch taken in other Bering Sea trawl fisheries does not count towards the trigger amount. Consequently, a CHSSA closure applies only to directed pollock fishing and all other groundfish fisheries are exempt from the closure. The CHSSA is composed of two areas, one in the Horseshoe area of the Bering Sea and the other in the eastern most portion of the Aleutian Islands. Straight lines connecting the following coordinates define the Bering Sea area:

| 1. | 56°   | 00' | N., | 165°   | 00' | W.  |  |
|----|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|--|
| ^  | ~ ~ ~ | 001 | N.T | 1 ( 50 | 002 | 337 |  |

2. 56° 00' N., 164° 00' W.

3. 55° 00' N., 165° 00' W.

4. 55° 00' N., 165° 00' W.

5. 54° 30' N., 165° 00' W.

6. 54° 30' N., 167° 00' W.

7. 55° 30' N., 167° 00' W.

8. 55° 30' N., 165° 00' W.

9. 56° 00' N., 165° 00' W.

Straight lines connecting the following coordinates define the Aleutian Island area:

1. 54° 00' N., 171° 00' W.

2. 54° 00' N., 170° 00' W.

3. 53° 00' N., 170° 00' W.

3. 53° 00' N., 171° 00' W.

5. 54° 00' N., 171° 00' W.

The Council determined that chinook bycatch is highest prior to April 15 and after September 1<sup>st</sup>. Consequently, if the CHSSA trigger amount were caught the areas would close only prior to April 15 and/or after Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>.

Additionally, Governor Knowles has requested the Council and the Bering Sea pollock industry to take additional measures towards reducing both chinook and chum salmon bycatch. Declines in salmon returns to Western Alaska's rivers have led to Governor Knowles proclaiming a "state of disaster" in the summer of 2000 for the region. The Governor continued in 2001 with a second declaration of disaster for the region.

# Recent History of Chinook Bycatch

During the years 1993-2001, chinook bycatch in the pollock fishery ranged from 8,126 in 1995 to a high of 50,652 in 1998. Typically the highest A season rates have occurred between the start of the season and mid February. However, chinook bycatch has occasionally continued to be substantial through February. Unfortunately, as seasons typically closed in mid to late February before coops were implemented, we have little data concerning the bycatch rates related to fishing activity after late February.

B season fishing has typically had a very low chinook bycatch rate before September 1. As the Council's research suggested chinook bycatch does increase after September 1, but does not typically reach substantial levels until October. In almost all years that the fishery extended into October the chinook bycatch rate has risen rapidly by the end of the first week of the month and continue rising till the end of B season. Often chinook bycatch rates in late October exceed all but the highest A season rates.

The following table compares the historic chinook bycatch from 1993 through 2001 to the declining CHSSA trigger amounts.

**Chinook Salmon Regulation Triggers** 

| Year  | Trigger | Years The Trigger Would Have Been Exceeded, 1993 - 2001 | X of 9 years over<br>Trigger |
|-------|---------|---|------------------------------|
| 2002  | 37,000  | 1996, 1997, 1998  | 3 of 9                       |
| 2003  | 33,000  | 1993, 1996, 1997, 1998                                  | 4 of 9                       |
| 2004+ | 29,000  | 1993, 1994, <b>1996</b> *, 1997, 1998, 2001             | 6 of 9                       |

<sup>\*1996</sup> would have triggered the Chinook Closure Area beginning in the A season, all other years would have triggered in the fall.

# Chinook Bycatch Reduction Program Overview

Many of the elements in the chinook program are based on our experience with the 2001 chum program. The primary difference is the elimination of the three-tier system and enforced weekly closures.

The tier system governs access to bycatch closure areas by coop performance. Coops with the lowest bycatch rates (tier 1 coops) are not precluded from fishing in bycatch closure areas, as long as they maintain their low bycatch rates. Coops with higher salmon bycatch rates (tier 2 and tier 3 coops) are precluded from fishing in bycatch closure areas for 4 and 7 days, respectively. All coops begin the season with full access to all the fishing grounds. It takes some time each season for coops to develop the catch history that determines their "tier" classification, which in turn affects their access to bycatch closure areas. Because the A season is short in duration, it is unlikely that even coops with high bycatch rates would develop a tier status before the season's end that would constrain them from fishing in bycatch closure areas. Consequently, the only purpose a tier system is likely to serve in the A season is to create a "peer pressure" incentive to

reduce bycatch. To promote conscientious behavior on the part of every vessel, a weekly "Dirty 20 List" has been substituted for the tier system.

In place of the weekly area closures are hot spot announcements that will provide the fleet with information on a timelier basis than weekly reports. The hot spot reports will be broadcast as necessary, as many as three times each week. Additionally, the Program Monitor (Sea State, Inc.) and Manager (United Catcher Boats) will make "Avoidance Area Advisories" to the fleet if an area can be identified as having high bycatch on a regular basis. Rather than close ADF&G Stat Areas (as with the chum program), the Monitor and Manager will advise the fleet to voluntarily avoid more generally defined areas (the Advisory Areas) designed by the Monitor and Manager to reduce salmon bycatch while maintaining the fleet's access to clean fishing grounds.

# Chinook Salmon Bycatch Program Agreement for the 2002 Bering Sea Pollock Fishery

The CHINOOK SALMON BYCATCH MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT is entered into by and among the POLLOCK CONSERVATION COOPERATIVE ("PCC"), the HIGH SEAS CATCHERS COOPERATIVE ("HSCC"), the MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE ("MFC"), and the "Inshore Coops", i.e., AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION, ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION, NORTHERN VICTOR FLEET COOPERATIVE, PETER PAN FLEET COOPERATIVE, UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE, UNISEA FLEET COOPERATIVE, and WESTWARD FLEET COOPERATIVE, as of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2002. PCC, HSCC, MFC, and the Inshore Coops are collectively referred to as the "Coops".

- 1. Data Gathering, Analysis, and Reporting. The Coops agree to retain Sea State, Inc. to provide data gathering, analysis, and reporting services necessary to implementing this Chinook Salmon Management Agreement for the duration of the 2002 BSAI pollock "A" season.
- 2. Hot Spot Reporting. Sea State will provide timely hot spot reporting to the Coops by chart and text messaging via e-mail and/or Standard C. The reports may also include a summary of observations regarding bycatch characteristics, trends, and/or fishing behaviors that may be having an effect on bycatch rates. This additional information will include, but are not limited to, depth and temperature data when reliably available.
- 3. Avoidance Area Advisories. Sea State will notify the Coops if and when the bycatch rate of an area is identified by Sea State and the catcher vessel Intercoop Manager to be at or above an unacceptable level on a regular basis. The size and shape of the recommended closure area are left to the discretion of Sea State and the catcher vessel Intercoop Manager. The Coops agree to encourage their members to avoid any such areas as identified by Sea State and the Intercoop Manager.
- 4. Dirty 20 List. On a weekly basis Sea State will calculate and distribute to the Coops a list of 20 vessels in the directed pollock fishery with the highest bycatch rate for the previous fishing week.
- 5. Vessel Reporting. The Coops acknowledge that the effectiveness of the bycatch management regime set forth in items 1 through 4 above, depends on gathering, analyzing and disseminating accurate chinook salmon bycatch data rapidly. The Coops therefore agree as follows:
  - a. Each Coop shall require its members' vessels to exercise all commercially reasonable efforts to report each directed pollock trawl tow location to Sea State within 24 hours, together with a salmon bycatch estimate. PCC shall

arrange to have its members' vessels' observer reports concerning salmon bycatch transmitted to Sea State. MFC and High Seas shall arrange to have the pollock amounts and salmon counts for their members' vessels reported to Sea State by the processing vessels to which their members' vessels deliver. All Coops other than PCC, MFC and High Seas shall arrange for their vessels to report the crew's best estimate of the amount of pollock and the number of salmon in the tow when reporting its location.

- b. Each Inshore Coop shall develop its own methods and means to accurately calculate (when feasible) or estimate the amount of pollock and the number of salmon contained in each directed pollock tow by its members' vessels, and to rapidly and accurately report that information to Sea State.
- 6. This Agreement shall take effect upon execution by all the Coops. This Agreement will expire on June 10, 2002.

#### 7. Miscellaneous:

- a. No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective against a party hereto unless in writing and duly executed by such party. The parties agree to amend this Agreement as reasonably necessary to conform with changes in law or circumstances.
- b. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with applicable federal law and the laws of the State of Washington.
- c. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts which, when taken together, shall have the same effect as a fully executed original. Delivery of a signed copy of this Agreement by telefacsimile shall have the same effect as delivering a signed original.
- d. The parties agree to execute any documents necessary or convenient to give effect to the intents and purposes of this Agreement.
- e. All notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given five (5) days following deposit in certified first class U.S. mail, postage prepaid, with the correct address, or upon the first business day following confirmed telefacsimile or e-mail transmission to the recipient. Each Coop agrees to provide the name, postal address, telefacsimile number and e-mail address of its duly authorized representative(s) for purposes of receiving notices under this Agreement within three (3) days of executing this Agreement.
- f. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be deemed to be severed from this Agreement, and such holding shall not affect in any respect whatsoever the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

g. Each Coop agrees to use its best efforts to resolve any disputes arising under this Agreement through direct negotiations. All disputes not resolved through direct negotiation and/or dispute resolution will be submitted to arbitration in Seattle, Washington upon the request of any party to this Agreement. The party's written request will include the name of the arbitrator selected by the party requesting arbitration. The other party will have ten (10) days to provide written notice of the name of the arbitrator it has selected, if any. If the other party timely selects a second arbitrator, the two arbitrators will select a third arbitrator within ten (10) days. If the other party does not timely select the second arbitrator, there shall be only the one arbitrator. The single arbitrator or the three (3) arbitrators so selected will schedule the arbitration hearing as soon as possible thereafter. Every arbitrator, however chosen, must have no material ties to any Coop or Coop member. The decision of the arbitrator (or in the case of a three (3) arbitrator panel, the decision of the majority) will be final and binding. The arbitration will be conducted under the rules of (but not by) the American Arbitration Association. The parties will be entitled to limited discovery as determined by the arbitrator(s) in its or their sole discretion. The arbitrator(s) will also determine the "prevailing party" and that party will be entitled to its reasonable costs, fees and expenses, including attorneys' and arbitrator fees, incurred in the action by said party. In no event will arbitration be available pursuant to this paragraph after the date when commencement of such legal or equitable proceedings based on such claim, dispute, or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statue of limitations.

Entered into as of the date first set forth above.

| HIGH SEAS CATCHERS COOPERATIVE     | MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| By Dama Parker<br>Its alf-deligate | By fin Di<br>Its President    |
| AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION  | ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION |
| By James E. M. Manus Its Pres      | By Jame & Momancus.           |

BOE ROS.

# **AFA POLLOCK COOPERATIVE'S 2001**

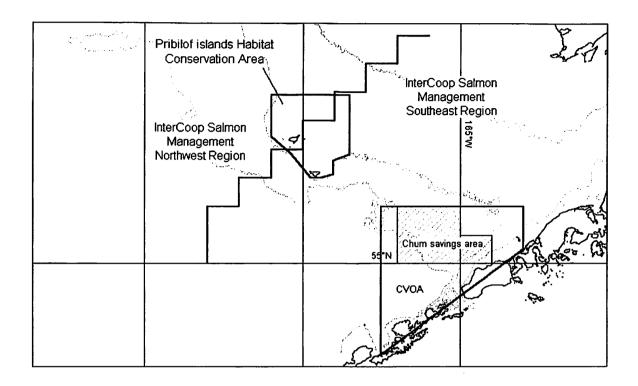
# **SALMON BYCATCH MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

- > A Bycatch Reduction Program that involves fishermen with the operation and development of the program rather than requiring fishermen to react to a bycatch regulation.
- > Creates two Chum salmon management regions in the Bering Sea
  - > Weekly "Savings Closure" triggered independently for each region
- > Provides weekly bycatch reports for all ADF&G Stat areas of the Bering Sea to help captains avoid areas of potentially high bycatch.
- > Requires vessels that experience an incident of high salmon bycatch to provide a fleet wide notification of the "hot spot".
  - > Development of a Daily On-Grounds Reporting System for the Inshore Sector.

# Intercoop chum management program mechanics

- All pollock coops catcher processors, mothership catchers, shoreside catchers participate
- All sectors report bycatch at sea as soon as possible, through observer program (C/Ps and motherships) or VMS and/or coop managers (shoreside C/Vs)
- Cumulative bycatch rates for each coop are calculated weekly based on at-sea and shoreside observer data. Rates are the basis for determining closed areas, and length of time that each coop must stay out of closed areas.
- Closure areas updated and announced each Thursday by 6:00 pm, closures effective Friday at 6:00 pm, and extend for 7 days.
- If bycatch is above thresholds, ADFG stat areas are closed in both southeast and northwest sections of the IC bycatch management areas
- All coops are assigned to one of 3 tiers.
  - Tier 1- low bycatch Exempt from closures
  - Tier 2 medium bycatch 4 day closure
  - Tier 3 High bycatch 7 day closure
- Low and medium bycatch tiers provide bycatch information from closure areas.

# Intercoop chum bycatch management areas



# Results – Closures by week

| Date     | SE closure | NW closure*   |
|----------|------------|---------------|
| 6/28/01  |            | 715630/725630 |
| 7/5/01   |            | 715630/725630 |
| 7/12/01  |            | 705600/715600 |
| 7/19/01  |            |               |
| 7/26/01  |            |               |
| 8/2/01   |            |               |
| 8/9/01   |            |               |
| 8/16/01  | 645530     | ·             |
| 8/23/01  | 645530     |               |
| 8/30/01  | 665430     |               |
| 9/6/01   | 655500     | 745900        |
| 9/13/01  | 655500     | 755830/765830 |
| 9/20/01  | 655500     |               |
| 9/27/01  | 655500     | 735700        |
| 10/4/01  | 655500     | 735800/745800 |
| 10/11/01 | 655500     | 715630        |
| 10/18/01 | 715630     | 685600        |
| 10/25/01 |            | 705600        |

<sup>\*</sup> When at-sea reporting is deemed accurate enough, two half-areas may be closed

Sample IC bycatch report from 10/11/01

| WEEKLY SALMON BYCATCH UPDATE - For Week Ending 10/10/01 |                 |                     |   |   |                              |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Соор  | Bycatch<br>Rate | Coop Tier<br>Status | Savings<br>Closure<br>Start Date<br>(1800 Hrs.) | Savings<br>Closure<br>End Date<br>(1800 Hrs.) | Number of<br>Closure<br>Days |
| Akutan Coop   | 0.061           | 2                   | 10/12/01  | 10/16/01                                      | 4                            |
| Arctic Coop   | 0.043           | 1                   | 10/12/01  | 10/16/01                                      | 0                            |
| Mothership Coop   | 0.132           | 3                   | 10/12/01  | 10/19/01                                      | 7                            |
| Northern Victor<br>Coop                                 | 0.071           | 2                   | 10/12/01  | 10/16/01                                      | 4                            |
| Peter Pan Coop  | 0.049           | 1                   | NA  | NA  | 0                            |
| Pollock Cons.<br>Coop                                   | 0.029           | 1                   | NA  | NA  | 0                            |
| Unalaska Coop   | 0.079           | 2                   | 10/12/01  | 10/16/01                                      | 4                            |
| UniSea Coop   | 0.054           | 2                   | 10/12/01  | 10/16/01                                      | 4                            |
| Westward Coop   | 0.052           | 1                   | NA  | NA  | 0                            |

Tier 1: Less than .054 salmon per mt. Not affected by closures

Tier 2: Greater than .054 but less that .090 salmon per mt. Subject to 4 day closure.

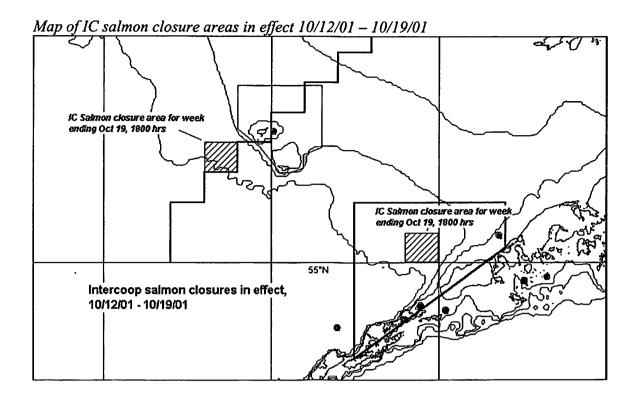
Tier 3: Greater than .090 salmon per mt. Subject to 7 day closure.

Savings Closures for 10/11/01 - 10/18/01:

| Closure Area SE        | 55 00 N  | 55 30 N  |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| 655500                 | 165 00 W | 166 00 W |
| <u>Closure Area NW</u> | 56 30 N  | 57 00 N  |
| 715630                 | 171 00 W | 172 00 W |

Bycatch rates by ADFG stat area for the week ending midnight 10/10/01.

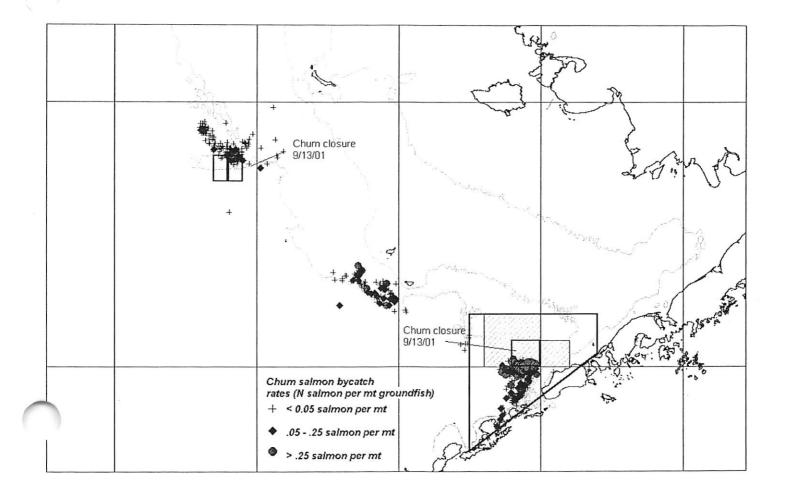
| Previous Week Bycatch Rates |       |           |       |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|--|--|
| Stat Area                   | Rate  | Stat Area | Rate  |  |  |
| 605431                      | 0.000 | 665630    | 1.134 |  |  |
| 605531                      | 0.000 | 675630    | 0.170 |  |  |
| 615508                      | 0.066 | 685630    | 0.096 |  |  |
| 645331                      | 0.124 | 69560     | 0.024 |  |  |
| 645332                      | 0.065 | 70560     | 0.066 |  |  |
| 645500                      | 0.356 | 705630    | 0.000 |  |  |
| 655330                      | 0.043 | 71560     | 0.100 |  |  |
| 655409                      | 0.034 | 715630    | 0.170 |  |  |
| 655410                      | 0.018 |           |       |  |  |
| 655430                      | 0.099 |           |       |  |  |
| 655500                      | 1.520 |           |       |  |  |
| 665430                      | 0.033 |           |       |  |  |



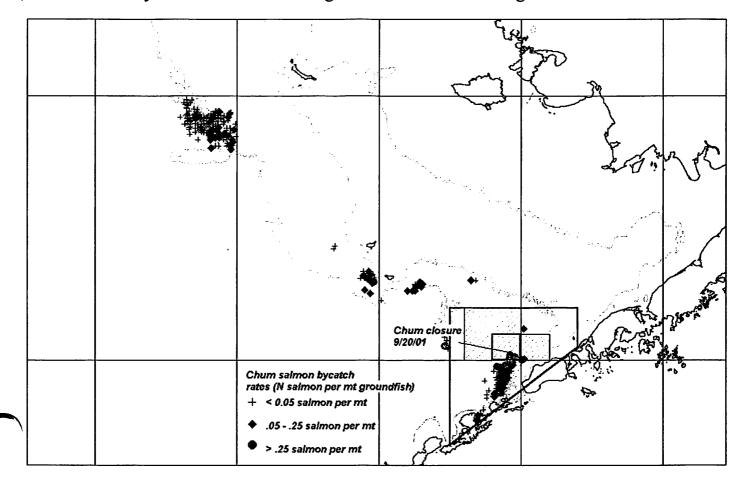
Results – Average CPUE of salmon (number of salmon caught per hour towing) of worst salmon hauls compared with overall season bycatch of chum salmon

| Year | Average CPUE of salmon from worst 50 hauls | Pollock TAC | C/D Season<br>chum catch |       |
|------|--|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1995 | 30.52                                      | 1,250,000   | 16,317                   | 0.025 |
| 1996 | 79.08                                      | 1,190,000   | 74,486                   | 0.134 |
| 1997 | 63.89                                      | 1,130,000   | 62,859                   | 0.115 |
| 1998 | 23.55                                      | 1,110,000   | 62,936                   | 0.115 |
| 1999 | 10.89                                      | 992,000     | 44,587                   | 0.081 |
| 2000 | 23.58                                      | 1,139,000   | 56,715                   | 0.096 |
| 2001 | 82.07                                      | 1,400,000   | 52,973                   | 0.062 |

# Chum bycatch rates and resulting closures for week ending 9/13/01



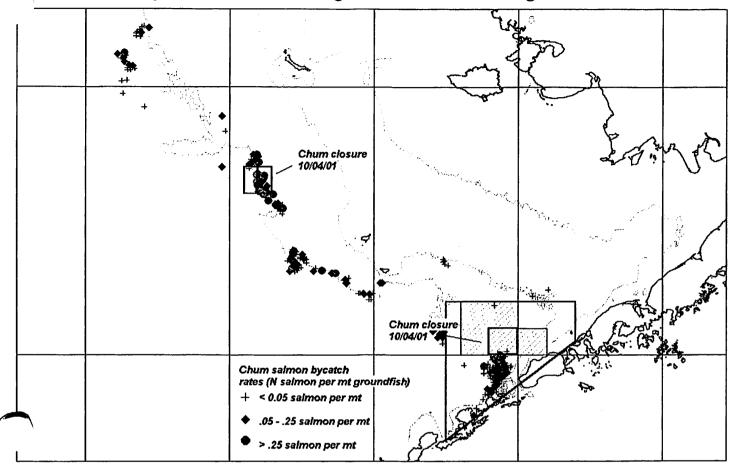
# Chum bycatch rates and resulting closures for week ending 9/20/01



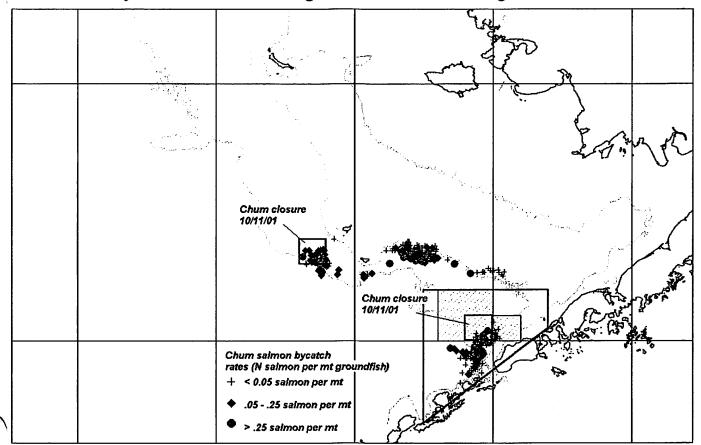
# Chum closure 9/27/01 Chum closure 9/27/01 Chum salmon bycatch rates (N salmon per mt groundfish) + < 0.05 salmon per mt

.05 - .25 salmon per mt > .25 salmon per mt

# Chum bycatch rates and resulting closures for week ending 10/04/01



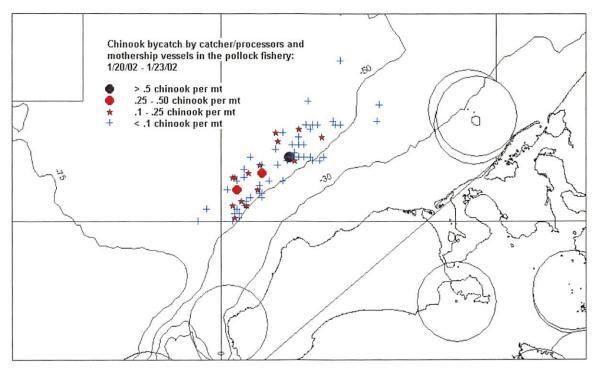
# Chum bycatch rates and resulting closures for week ending 10/11/01



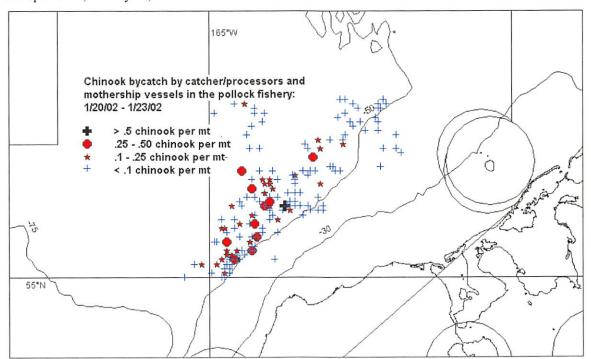
# 2002 CHINOOK PROGRAM HOT SPOTS

Jan. 23, Jan, 25, & Jan.29

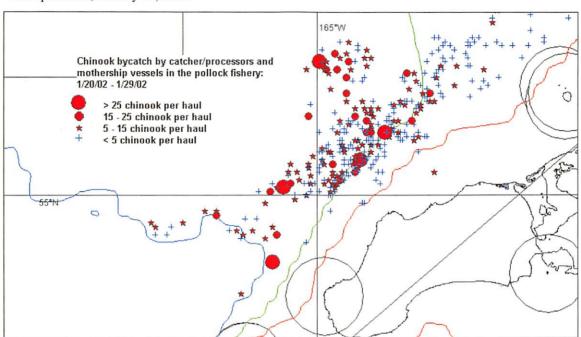
Hot Spot Chart, January 23, 2002



Hot Spot Chart, January 25, 2002



# Hot Spot Chart, January 29, 2002



# Joint Report of the Pollock Conservation Cooperative and High Seas Catchers' Cooperative 2001

Presented to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council January 31, 2002

# Table of Contents

| Preface  | 3    |
|--|------|
| POLLOCK CONSERVATION COOPERATIVE (PCC)                             |      |
| Cooperative Members and Allocations                                | 4    |
| Monitoring and Enforcement   | 6    |
| Table 1. Cooperative Allocations and 2001 Directed Pollock Harvest | 7    |
| Table 2. Directed Pollock Fishing: Actual Catch and Bycatch        | 8    |
| Table 3. PCC Aggregate Catch of Sideboard Species                  | 9    |
| Table 4. PCC Directed Cod Fishing                                  | 10   |
| Table 5. PCC Directed Yellowfin Sole Fishing                       | 11   |
| Table 6. PCC Vessel-By-Vessel Catch of All Non-Pollock Species     | 12   |
| Figure 1. PCC Total Product Recovery                               | : 15 |
| Figure 2. PCC Average Product Mix                                  | 16   |
| Figure 3. PCC Total Product Recovery and Mix                       | 17   |
|  |      |
| HIGH SEAS CATCHERS COOPERATIVE                                     |      |
| Introduction   | 18   |
| BSAI Pollock Fishery   | 19   |
| Table 7. HSCC Pollock Allocation                                   | 19   |
| 2001 HSCC Sideboard Harvest Limits                                 | 20   |
| Table 8. HSCC Bristol Bay Red King Crab Harvests                   | 20   |
| Table 9. HSCC Groundfish Sideboard Limits and Harvests             | 21   |
| Table 10. HSCC BSAI Directed Cod Fishing                           | 22   |
| Table 11. HSCC GOA Directed Pollock Fishing                        | 22   |
| Table 12. HSCC GOA Directed Cod Fishing                            | 22   |
| Table 13. HSCC GOA Directed Rockfish Fishing                       | 23   |
| Table 14. HSCC Catch of BSAI Groundfish in All Targets             | 23   |
| Table 15. HSCC Catch of WGOA Groundfish in All Targets             | 24   |
| Table 16. HSCC Catch of EGOA Groundfish in All Targets             | 24   |

# **Preface**

# **General**

The owners of catcher/processors and catcher vessels that deliver to catcher/processors in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands pollock fishery operated with fishery cooperatives for their third year in 2001, rather than race for fish. The cooperative for the catcher/processor owners is the Pollock Conservation Cooperative (PCC), and for catcher vessel owners it is the High Seas Catchers' Cooperative (HSCC). An agreement called the "Cooperative Agreement Between Offshore Pollock Catchers Cooperative and Pollock Conservation Cooperative" (Inter-cooperative Agreement) was renewed to facilitate efficient management and accurate accounting between the HSCC and PCC. This report is intended to satisfy 2001 reporting requirements for the PCC and HSCC. The catch data in this report was provided by Sea State, Inc., and was obtained from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)<sup>1</sup> and is based on reports from the North Pacific Observer Program.

# **Reporting Requirements**

Fishing cooperatives formed in the directed pollock fishery are subject to certain annual reporting requirements under the AFA. Section 210(a)(1)(B) of the AFA requires the NPFMC and Secretary to "make available to the public in such manner as the North Pacific Council and Secretary deem appropriate information about the harvest by vessels under a fishery cooperative of all species (including bycatch) in the directed pollock fishery on a vessel-by-vessel basis." In doing so, however, the NPFMC and Secretary must take into account "the interest of the parties to [a fishing cooperative] in protecting the confidentiality of proprietary information."

In October 1999, the NPFMC took action to implement section 210(a)(1)(B) of the AFA by recommending that cooperatives annually prepare a report (a preliminary report due by December 1 and a final report due by January 31) containing: (1) allowed catch and bycatch in pollock and all sideboard species by whatever method is used to determine those allocations; (2) actual catch and bycatch in the directed pollock fishery by vessel, and in sideboard fisheries by whatever method is used to determine those sideboards. (3) methods used to monitor fisheries in which cooperative vessels participated; and (4) actions taken by cooperatives to enforce vessel or aggregate catches that exceeded allowed catch and bycatch in pollock and all sideboard fisheries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The NMFS database for the 2001 fishing year is still subject to revision as catch data and other information from the fishery is finalized. To the extent that information in this report is based on NMFS data, it is still subject to revision. At this point, however, neither the PCC nor the HSCC are aware of any data discrepancies that would materially alter the substantive elements of this report.

# **Purpose of Report**

This report is intended to fully disclose all information required or identified in the AFA, in the NMFS October 1999 recommendations to the Secretary of Commerce, and as further required by the NPFMC. The charts in the report are intended to be largely self-explanatory, though comments have been included with some of the charts to provide a more full perspective.

# **PCC Members and Allocations**

The Pollock Conservation Cooperative (PCC) was formed in December 1998 in order to (among other things) promote the rational and orderly harvest of pollock by the catcher/processor sector of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands trawl fisheries off Alaska through the mutual cooperation of PCC members.

The PCC is made up of the eight companies that own 19 catcher/processors eligible under section 208(e)(1)-(20) of the AFA to harvest and process pollock in the directed pollock fishery. Under the PCC, each company is contractually allocated a percentage of the directed fishery catch specified under section 206(b) of the AFA. The following chart shows the percentage of the annual directed pollock fishery (DPF) that each PCC member has been allocated under the PCC:

|                                 |        | % DPF <sup>2</sup> | <u>% PCC</u>   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|
| Alaska Ocean Seafood, L.P.      |        | 3.004              | ≈ <b>8.21</b>  |
| American Seafoods Company       |        | 16.572             | ≈45.28         |
| Arctic Fjord, Inc.              |        | 1.792              | <b>≈</b> 4.90  |
| Arctic Storm, Inc.              |        | 1.841              | ≈5.03          |
| Glacier Fish Company, L.L.C.    |        | 3.218              | ≈8.79          |
| Highland Light Seafoods, L.L.C. |        | 1.764              | <b>≈</b> 4.82  |
| Starbound Ltd. Partnership      |        | 1.585              | <b>≈</b> 4.33  |
| Trident Seafoods                |        | <u>6.824</u>       | ≈ <u>18.64</u> |
|                                 | Totals | 36.6 <sup>3</sup>  | 100.00         |

Some minor changes have occurred since the 2000 fishery and Cooperative Agreement. First, American Seafoods name was changed, by amendment, to the PCC agreement to American Seafoods

Section 206(b)(2) of the American Fisheries Act allocates a total of 40 percent of the DPF to catcher/processors and catcher vessels that deliver to catcher/processors, and section 210(c) allocates 8.5 percent of this amount (3.4 percent of the DPF) to catcher vessels that deliver to catcher processors.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Under sections 205(4) (definition) and 206 (allocations) of the American Fisheries Act, the directed pollock fishery (DPF) is the amount of the total allowable catch remaining after 10 percent has been deducted for the western Alaska Community Development Quota program and an additional amount has been deducted for the incidental catch of pollock in other groundfish fisheries.

Company, L.L.C. Also, the PCC agreement was amended to incorporate the monitoring and enforcement provisions of the inter-cooperative agreement on chum salmon bycatch.

# Inter-Cooperative Agreement Between HSCC and PCC

On January 21, 1999, a cooperative agreement was entered into between the HSCC and PCC to facilitate efficient management and accurate accounting between the two cooperatives (see appendix; the "Cooperative Agreement Between Offshore Pollock Catchers Cooperative and Pollock Conservation Cooperative"). Under the Inter-Cooperative Agreement, the PCC and HSCC established a Joint Harvest Schedule and agreed to retain the same independent quota monitoring service. Among other purposes, the Inter-Cooperative Agreement facilitates the harvest and processing of the HSCC members' share of the DPF and the transfer of pollock allocations between members of the two cooperatives.

# Inter-Cooperative Agreement on Salmon Bycatch Avoidance

During 2001 all BSAI pollock cooperatives voluntarily participated in an inter-cooperative (IC) "hotspot" management program to control Other salmon (primarily chum salmon) bycatch. The program began on June 29 and was in effect for 18 weeks. The IC agreement included nine pollock cooperatives and approximately 120 catcher-processor, mothership, and catching-only vessels. Via pre-season agreement, vessels agreed to locate fishing away from areas of high bycatch performance by respecting closed areas. Closure areas were determined and re-evaluated weekly according to fishery-wide bycatch performance, and depending on fishery location and performance, there was every week the possibility that two areas, each approximately 1,000 square miles in size, could be closed. The IC program also included a requirement to report incidents of very high bycatch as well as penalties for fishing in those areas closed by the program. Anecdotal evidence from the grounds indicates that economic incentives to minimize bycatch created by the IC program catalyzed additional operational and behavioral changes not specifically mandated by the agreement. Some of these included: 1) shrinkage or elimination of short-wiring episodes, where previously caught pollock are held in the water at relatively shallow depths for varying periods of time; 2) more careful examination of sonar images of the grounds for signs of the presence of salmon; 3) increased among-vessel awareness and communication of bycatch performance, in particular as regards notable salmon kills that did not require reporting; and 4) voluntary location of fishing away from areas of high bycatch.

An important feature of the program was a three-tiered classification of pollock-cooperative Other-salmon bycatch performance. The bycatch-performance classification scheme provided incentives for cooperatives to maintain cumulative or continuous low bycatch throughout the fall season. These incentives took the form of exemptions or limitations to prior agreed-upon requirements for locating Pollock fishing away from areas of high fishery-wide Other salmon bycatch. In this regard, those cooperatives able to maintain very low cumulative bycatch performance were exempted from area closures. During 2001, the PCC-HSCC was one of only two cooperatives that was not required by the hot-spot program to locate fishing away from areas of high bycatch during any week.

Our preliminary analysis of the effectiveness of the IC program indicates that the program reduced Other salmon bycatch in the BSAI directed pollock fishery by 24,500 - 26,674 fish during the fall of 2001. The analysis also indicates that the IC program provided an additional, unexpected benefit — approximately 22,227 fewer Chinook-salmon kills may also be attributable to the 2001 Other-salmon program. A full report on the 2001 IC program will be provided to the Council in February 2002. During the 2002 pollock fishing seasons, it is anticipated that a modified version of the 2001 program will be implemented by the IC during the winter fishery to control Chinook salmon bycatch, and that during the fall fishery the IC will adopt a program very similar to that employed during 2001 to control Other salmon bycatch.

# **Monitoring and Enforcement**

All data used in monitoring PCC pollock and non-pollock fishing was obtained from the NMFS observer program office. Information concerning the catch and bycatch of individual vessels is available on the NMFS password-protected web site 24 hours a day, and is generally accessible 20 minutes after transmission from the vessels. Sea State, Inc. is authorized by the PCC and its members to receive and process this observer data and report back to the members on the status of the harvest. Observer data are downloaded one or two times per day, processed to generate target catch and bycatch information, and then sent to a Sea State web site where company representatives can examine the data for their vessel or vessels.

Aboard the vessels, a direct weight reading from flow scales is taken for the total catch for each haul. The species composition of the catch is determined from observer sampling. Since two observers are required on AFA-eligible catcher processors in the groundfish fisheries, the number of unsampled hauls is very low. In 2001. 97.6 percent (6,614 of 6,779<sup>4</sup>) of the pollock hauls were sampled. For those hauls that were not sampled, species composition was determined as in the CDQ program, where species composition for an unsampled haul is presumed to be the same as the previous haul.

Once the catch and species composition is posted on the Sea State web site, it is available for review by vessel owners and representatives. Typically, either an operations manager or vessel operator checks into the site each day to make sure the vessel's harvest numbers are as expected. Companies with several vessels tended to have initial season allocations for each vessel in 2001, managing the vessels independently until late in the season. As has occurred in the past, inter- and intra-company transfers occurred later in the year to facilitate quota utilization. For example, if a vessel needed to offload and thereafter had only 150 metric tons of pollock left to harvest under the cooperative, that quota was likely shifted to another vessel to avoid the necessity of steaming back to the grounds for such a limited amount of fish.

No enforcement actions were taken by the PCC, as members complied with the provisions of the PCC Membership Agreement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The total number of hauls is 6,883, however, some hauls did not have any catch due to various circumstances, such as the gear not being deployed correctly and being retrieved quickly. The 6,779 figure represents hauls in which there was some catch to be sampled.

Table 1. Cooperative allocations, transfers and 2001 Directed Pollock Harvest (in metric tons).

|       |                   |                  | Cooperative shares |         |            | 2001 harvest |         |                         |
|-------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|
|       |                   |                  | Соор               | 2001    | 2001       | Vessel       | Company | Catch vs.               |
| Соор. | Company           | Vessel           | amount             |         | allocation | 1            |         | Allocation <sup>5</sup> |
| PCC   |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | Alaska Ocean      |                  | 36,496             | 0       | 36,496     |              | 35,833  | -663                    |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | American          |                  | 201,337            | 13,373  | 214,710    |              | 213,797 | -913                    |
|       |                   | American Dynasty |                    |         |            | 11,139       |         |                         |
|       |                   | American Triumph |                    |         |            | 42,597       |         |                         |
|       |                   | Northern Eagle   |                    |         |            | 42,419       |         |                         |
|       |                   | Northern Hawk    |                    |         |            | 37,210       |         |                         |
|       |                   | Northern Jaeger  |                    |         |            | 40,399       |         |                         |
|       | -                 | Ocean Rover      |                    |         |            | 40,033       |         |                         |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         | · _ · ·    |              |         |                         |
|       | Arctic Fjord      |                  | 21,772             | 8,159   | 29,931     |              | 29,630  | -301                    |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         | :                       |
|       | Arctic Storm      |                  | 22,367             | 12,049  | 34,416     |              | 34,087  | -329                    |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | Glacier Fish Ltd. |                  | 39,096             |         | 39,096     |              | 39,062  | -34                     |
|       |                   | Northern Glacier |                    |         |            | 14,487       |         |                         |
|       |                   | Pacific Glacier  |                    |         |            | 24,575       |         |                         |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
| İ     | Highland Light    |                  | 21,431             | 5,837   | 27,268     | =            | 27,268  | 0                       |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | Starbound Ltd.    |                  | 19,257             | 6,283   | 25,540     |              | 25,296  | -244                    |
|       |                   |                  | 1                  |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | Trident Seafoods  |                  | 82,906             | (4,166) | 78,740     |              | 78,260  | -480                    |
|       |                   | Island Ent.      |                    |         |            | 40,134       |         |                         |
|       |                   | Kodiak Ent.      |                    |         |            | 38,126       |         |                         |
|       |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
| HSCC  |                   |                  |                    |         |            |              |         |                         |
|       | Forum Star        |                  | 2,982              | (2,982) | 0          |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | American Chalngr  |                  | 3,847              |         |            |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Ocean Harvester   |                  | 5,283              | (5,283) |            |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Tracy Anne        |                  | 5,671              | (5,671) |            |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Neahkanie         |                  | 8,159              |         |            |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Sea Storm         |                  | 10,049             |         |            |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Muir Milach       |                  | 5,544              | (5,544) | C          |              | 0       | 0                       |
|       | Totals            |                  | 486,197            | 0       | 486,197    | 7            | 483,233 | -2,965                  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Negative numbers represent catch that is less than the allocation, and less than one percent of the pollock harvest was processed directly into meal.

Table 2. 2001 Directed Pollock Fishing: Catch and Bycatch.

|       | 2001 harvest      |                 |                              |                              |                 |                  |            |                     |        |                     |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Соор. | VesselName        | Pollock<br>(mt) | Non<br>Pollock<br>Gfish (mt) | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>(mt) | Herring<br>(mt) | King Crab<br>(n) | Bairdi (n) | Other<br>Tanner (n) |        | Other<br>Salmon (n) |
| PCC   | Alaska Ocean      | 35,833          | 518                          | 4                            | 1               | 7                | 13         | 19                  | 682    | 1,419               |
|       | American Dynasty  | 11,139          | 201                          | 2                            | 0               | 0                | 7          | 22                  | 405    | 192                 |
|       | American Triumph  | 42,597          | 568                          | 6                            | 0               | 0                | 8          | 7                   | 644    | 1,578               |
|       | Northern Eagle    | 42,419          | 238                          | 2                            | 1               | 0                | 34         | 99                  | 858    | 2,119               |
|       | Northern Hawk     | 37,210          | 734                          | 11                           | 0               | 0                | 17         | 38                  | 949    | 798                 |
|       | Northern Jaeger   | 40,399          | 499                          | 7                            | 0               | 3                | 24         | 52                  | 872    | 1,156               |
|       | Ocean Rover       | 40,033          | 870                          | 21                           | 0               | 5                | 7          | 8                   | 549    | 1,173               |
|       | Arctic Fjord      | 29,630          | 153                          | 2                            | 0               | 2                | 7          | 18                  | 2,326  | 2,393               |
|       | Arctic Storm      | 34,087          | 318                          | 3                            | 0               | 0                | 2          | 70                  | 670    | 550                 |
|       | Northern Glacier  | 14,487          | 137                          | 1                            | 0               | 0                | 4          | 0                   | 282    | 122                 |
|       | Pacific Glacier   | 24,575          | 224                          | 3                            | 0               | 4                | 1          | 6                   | 442    | 275                 |
|       | Highland Light    | 27,268          | 129                          | 1                            | 0               | 0                | 11         | 33                  | 478    | 221                 |
|       | Starbound         | 25,296          | 207                          | 2                            | 0               | 0                | 10         | 12                  | 1,173  | 1,510               |
|       | Island Enterprise | 40,134          | 272                          | 2                            | 0               | 0                | 2          | 8                   | 2,984  | 2,795               |
|       | Kodiak Enterprise | 38,126          | 422                          | 2                            | 0               | 35               | 15         | 22                  | 2,828  | 2,001               |
| HSCC  |                   |                 |                              |                              |                 |                  |            |                     |        |                     |
|       | Forum Star        | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | American Chalngr. | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
| 1     | Ocean Harvester   | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | . 0        | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | Tracy Anne        | 0               | 0                            | 1 0                          | . 0             | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | Neahkahnie        | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | Sea Storm         | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | Muir Milach       | 0               | 0                            | 0                            | 0               | 0                | 0          | 0                   | 0      | 0                   |
|       | Totals            | 483,234         | 5,489 <sup>6</sup>           | 70                           | 4               | 57               | 161        | 413                 | 16,143 | 18,303              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Of the 5,489 mt of non-target groundfish caught in the directed pollock fishery in 2001, 2,370 mt were retained and utilized; 3,119 mt of groundfish, including 30 mt of pollock, were discarded. Thus, 99.36% of all groundfish caught by PCC vessels in the 2001 directed pollock fishery were processed and utilized.

Table 3. 2001 C/P Aggregate Catch of Sideboard Species.

| 879 <del>'</del> 76-            | 857,29              | 011'1            | Bairdi zone 2 (n)                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 686,46-                         | SES'76              | 9 <del>1</del> 1 | Bairdi zone 1 (n)                 |
| ££8,892-                        | ₹9°519              | 108'91           | Other Tanner crab (n)             |
| £L <del>V-</del>                | 879                 | SSI              | Red King Crab (n)                 |
|                                 |                     | 18,425           | Other Salmon (n)                  |
|                                 |                     | 066,91           | Chinook (n)                       |
|                                 |                     | ς                | (tm) gairnəH                      |
| <del>7</del> /1-                | 987                 | 115              | Halibut Mortality (mt)            |
| 945-                            | 912,1               | 049              | Other Species (mt)                |
| 091                             | ε                   | 163              | (tm) biup2                        |
| 97-                             | 87                  | 7                | Other Rockfish - AI (mt)          |
| <u></u> ヤー                      | 12                  | 8                | Other Rockfish - BS (mt)          |
| 07-                             | 50                  |                  | Shortraker/Rougheye - AI (mt)     |
| 89 <del>1-</del> -              | L8 <del>1</del>     | 61               | Sharpchin/Northern - AI (mt)      |
|                                 |                     | 99               | Other Red Rockfish - BS (mt)      |
| LZI-                            | 121                 |                  | (m) LAW - horsen Perch - MAI (mt) |
| <u>9ξ-</u> :                    | 98                  |                  | Pacific Ocean Perch - CAI (mt)    |
| St-                             | 87                  | ε                | Pacific Ocean Perch - EAI (mt)    |
| 324                             | SI                  | 698              | Pacific Ocean Perch - BS (mt)     |
| L\$6'Z-                         | 3,118               | ILI              | Other flatfish (mt)               |
| 0/LI                            | 951'I               | 326,1            | Flathead Sole (mt)                |
| 191-                            | 868                 | 737              | Arrowtooth flounder (mt)          |
| 11-                             | εī                  | 7                | Greenland Turbot - AI (mt)        |
| 12-                             | 75                  | 18               | Greenland Turbot - BS (mt)        |
| Lζ <del>ν</del> 'ε-             | t\$9°t              | LZZʻI            | Rock sole (mt)                    |
| 891,02-                         | 22,380              | 212,2            | Yellowfin Sole (mt)               |
|                                 |                     |                  | Atka Mackerel - Western (mt)      |
| <i>₹LS</i> 'E-                  | <i>₽LS</i> 'E       |                  | Atka Mackerel - Central (mt)      |
| 191'5-                          | 291'5               | I                | tika Mackerel - Eastem (mt)       |
| 0                               | ٤                   | ٤                | Sablefish - BS (mt)               |
| L99'9-                          | 8 <del>1</del> 2'01 | 180't            | Secific Cod (mt)                  |
| Catch Vs.<br>Limit <sup>7</sup> | 2001<br>C/P Limit   | C/P Catch        | Species                           |

Table 4. 2001 C/P Directed Cod Fishing

| Vessel                   |       | Non-target<br>groundfish<br>(mt) |      | Herring<br>(mt) | Chinook<br>(n) | Other salmon (n) | Red<br>king<br>crab (n) | Bairdi<br>(n) | Other tanner (n) |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Katie Ann                | 2,237 | 170                              | 6    | 0               | 165            | 43               | 4                       | 887           | 165              |
| Northern Glacier         | 8     | 100                              | 5    | 0               | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0             | 43               |
| Total                    | 2,245 | 270                              | 11   | 0               | 165            | 43               | 4                       | 887           | 208              |
| PSC Bycatch Performance8 |       |                                  | 0.00 | 0.00            | 0.07           | 0.02             | 0.00                    | 0.35          | 0.08             |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> PSC bycatch performance is the number or metric tons of PSC species per metric ton of total groundfish catch.

Table 5. 2001 C/P Directed Yellowfin Sole Fishing.

| Vessel                  |       | Non-target<br>groundfish<br>(mt) |      | Herring<br>(mt) | Chinook<br>(n) | Other salmon (n) | Red<br>king<br>crab (n) | Bairdi<br>(n) | Other tanner (n) |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Northern Eagle          | 794   | 420                              | 20   | 0               | 0              | 0                | 34                      | 292           | 2,782            |
| Northern Hawk           | 533   | 298                              | 3    | 0               | 0              | 0                | 61                      | 685           | 10,284           |
| Northern Jaeger         | 705   | 462                              | 17   | 0               | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 304           | 3,174            |
| Total                   | 2,032 | 1,179                            | 40   | 0               | 0              | 0                | 95                      | 1,282         | 16,241           |
| PSC Bycatch Performance |       |                                  | 0.01 | 0.00            | 0.00           | 0.00             | 0.03                    | 0.40          | 5.06             |

Table 6. 2001 C/P Vessel-by-Vessel Catch of All Non-Pollock Species (in metric tons, unless otherwise noted).

| Vessel Name       | Turbot -<br>BS | Arrow-<br>tooth | Flathead<br>Sole | Other<br>flatfish | POP -<br>CAI | POP -<br>EAI   | POP - | POP - BS |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|----------|
|                   | 7              |                 |                  |                   |              |                |       | POP - BS |
| Alaska Ocean      |                | 20              | 125              | 26                | 0            | 0              | 0     | U        |
| American Dynasty  | 2              | 4               | 56               | 0                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 1        |
| American Triumph  | 4              | 23              | 149              | 1                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 71       |
| Arctic Fjord      | 0              | 4               | 36               | 2                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 14       |
| Arctic Storm      | 1              | 12              | 78               | 1                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 17       |
| Highland Light    | 0              | 5               | 28               | 1                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 0        |
| Island Enterprise | 3              | 25              | 94               | 3                 | 0            | . 0            | 0     | 12       |
| Katie Ann         | 2              | 15              | 7                | 2                 | 0            | 3              | 0     | 3        |
| Kodiak Enterprise | 1              | 15              | 66               | 3                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 70       |
| Northern Eagle    | 1              | 11              | 81               | 40                | 0            | 0              | 0     | 6        |
| Northern Glacier  | 0              | 5               | 21               | 1                 | 0            | 0              | . 0   | 1        |
| Northern Hawk     | 2              | 17              | 148              | 30                | 0            | 0              | 0     | 18       |
| Northern Jaeger   | 1              | 16              | 119              | 51                | 0            | 0              | 0     | 61       |
| Ocean Rover       | 7              | 46              | 208              | 5                 | 0            | . 0            | 0     | 65       |
| Pacific Glacier   | 0              | 6               | 55               | 1                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 2        |
| Starbound         | 0              | 7               | 56               | 3                 | 0            | 0              | 0     | 30       |
| Totals            | 33             | 232             | 1,326            | 171               | 0            | <del>-</del> 3 | 0     | 371      |

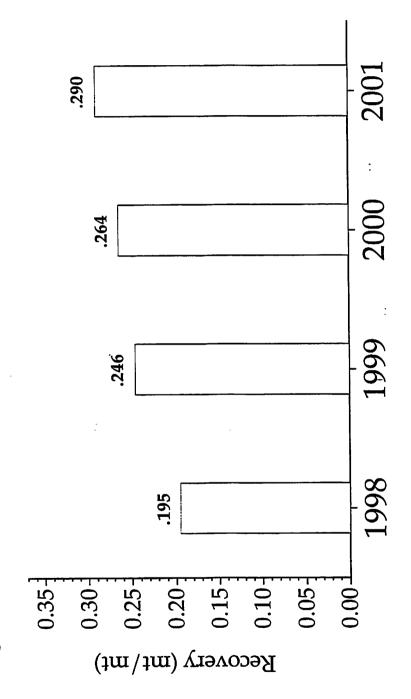
Table 6. Continued

| •                 |      |            | <u> </u> |                 |       |                  |               |           |
|-------------------|------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------|------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                   |      | Sharpchin  |          | Other           | Other |                  | Oth an        | Halibut   |
|                   |      | / northern | 1        | rockfish<br>-BS | 1     | اد ا             | Other species |           |
| Vessel Name       | - BS | AI         | AI       | -B2             | - AI  | Squid            |               | Illoranty |
| Alaska Ocean      | 2    | 0          | 0        | 1               | 0     | 19               | 87            | 4         |
| American Dynasty  | 0    | 0          | 0        | 2               | 0     | 15               | 44            | 2         |
| American Triumph  | 5    | 0          | 0        | 1               | 0     | 64               | 48            | 6         |
| Arctic Fjord      | 0    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 0                | 11            | 2         |
| Arctic Storm      | 1    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 2                | 42            | 3         |
| Highland Light    | 0    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 1                | 17            | 1         |
| Island Enterprise | 1    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | . 3              | 25            | 2         |
| Katie Ann         | 0    | 19         | 0        | 2               | 2     | 0                | 21            | 4         |
| Kodiak Enterprise | 7    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 1                | 22            | 2         |
| Northern Eagle    | 0    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 4                | 46            | 21        |
| Northern Glacier  | 1    | 0          | 0        | 1               | 0     | 1                | 18            |           |
| Northern Hawk     | 15   | 0          | 0        | 1               | 0     | 46               | 95            | 14        |
| Northern Jaeger   | 12   | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 1                | 83            | 24        |
| Ocean Rover       | 11   | 0          | 0        | 1               | 0     | 4                | 76            | 21        |
| Pacific Glacier   | 8    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 0                | 19            | 3         |
| Starbound         | 1    | 0          | 0        | 0               | 0     | 1                | 16            | 2         |
| Totals            | 64   | 19         | 0        | 10              | 3     | <sup>-</sup> 163 | 670           | 116       |

Table 6. Continued

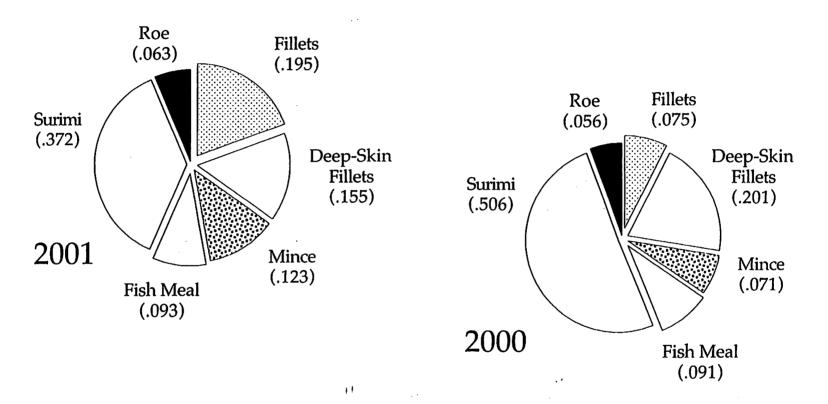
|                   |         |         | Other  |          | C. Bairdi | C. Bairdi | C. Opilio |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                   |         | Chinook | salmon | Red king | Zone 1    | Zone 2    | Tanner    |
| Vessel Name       | Herring | (n)     | (n)    | crab (n) | (n)       | (n)       | (n)       |
| Alaska Ocean      | 0.9     | 682     | 1,419  | 7        | 0         | 8         | 19        |
| American Dynasty  | 0.1     | 405     | 192    | 0        | 3         | 3         | 22        |
| American Triumph  | 0.4     | 644     | 1,578  | 0        | 0         | 8         | 7         |
| Arctic Fjord      | 0.2     | 2,326   | 2,393  | 2        | 0         | 7         | 18        |
| Arctic Storm      | 0.3     | 670     | 550    | 0        | 0         | 2         | 70        |
| Highland Light    | 0.1     | 478     | 221    | 0        | 0         | 11        | 33        |
| Island Enterprise | 0.3     | 2,984   | 2,795  | 0        | 0         | 2         | 8         |
| Katie Ann         | 0.0     | 165     | 43     | 4        | 0         | 89        | 104       |
| Kodiak Enterprise | 0.2     | 2,924   | 2,097  | 35       | 0         | 15        | 22        |
| Northern Eagle    | 0.9     | 858     | 2,119  | 34       | 2         | 325       | 2,882     |
| Northern Glacier  | 0.1     | 282     | 122    | 0        | 0         | 4         | 43        |
| Northern Hawk     | 0.5     | 939     | 777    | 61       | 134       | 474       | 10,322    |
| Northern Jaeger   | 0.5     | 872     | 1,156  | 3        | 4         | 150       | 3,226     |
| Ocean Rover       | 0.1     | 549     | 1,173  | 5        | 3         | 3         | 8         |
| Pacific Glacier   | 0.1     | 442     | 275    | 4        | 0         | 1         | 6         |
| Starbound         | 0.0     | 1,170   | 1,513  | 0        | 0         | 10        | 12        |
| Totals            | 5       | 16,390  | 18,425 | 155      | 146       | 1,110     | 16,801    |

Figure 1. Total Product Recovery.



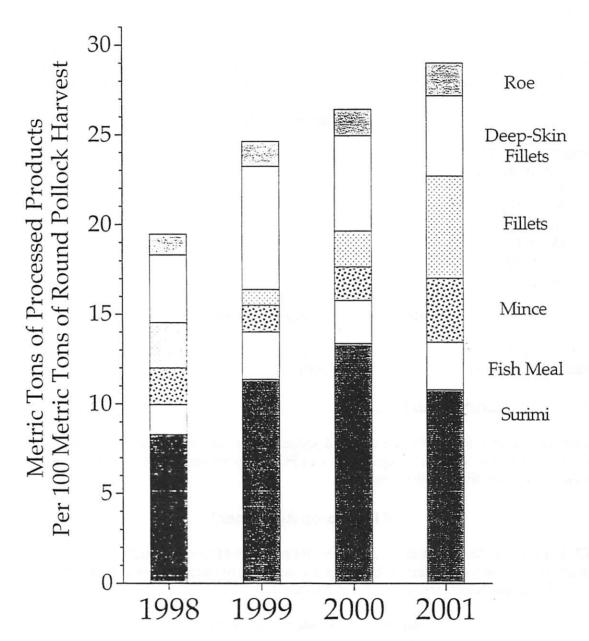
Source: SeaState, Inc. PCC and CDQ catch per haul, 1998-2001; NMFS AK Region Pacific cod and pollock products by processing mode, 1998-2001, BSAI groundfish quotas and preliminary catch in round metric tons, 1999-2001, and CDQ participation and catch by gear, 1999-2001. Total product recovery estimates include both directed-fishing and CDQ pollock harvests, and are calculated as the weight of all products produced divided by the weight of the round pollock used to obtain the products.

Figure 2. Average Product Mix.



<u>Source</u>: NMFS AK Region Pacific cod and pollock products by processing mode, 2000-2001. Note that this figure does <u>not</u> show individual product recovery rates, but instead the average product mix that was produced from the total amount of pollock harvested throughout the entire year. Pollock Conservation Cooperative vessels produce small amounts of pollock cheeks, milt, oil, stomachs and whole-round pollock that are not shown in the product mix pies.

# Figure 3. Total Product Recovery and Mix.



During 2001 total product recovery is estimated to have increased by 49% over the 1998 open-access "race-for-fish" baseline.

<u>Source</u>: SeaState, Inc. PCC and CDQ catch per haul, 1998-2001; NMFS AK Region Pacific cod and pollock products by processing mode, 1998-2001, BSAI groundfish quotas and preliminary catch in round metric tons, 1999-2001, and CDQ participation and catch by gear, 1999-2001. Note that this figure does <u>not</u> show individual product recovery rates, but instead the average product mix that was produced from the total amount of pollock harvested throughout the entire year.

# 2001 Report of HSCC to the NPFMC

#### Introduction

High Seas Catchers Coop is a fisheries cooperative of all vessels eligible under section 208(b) of the American Fisheries Act. HSCC is also a member of an Intercoop with PCC for purposes of pollock and with the Catcher Vessel Intercoop for purposes of sideboard management.

#### List of Member Vessels

Member Vessels of HSCC include:

American Challenger Forum Star Muir Milach Neahkahnie Ocean Harvester Sea Storm

Tracy Anne

#### **HSCC Membership Agreement**

The HSCC Membership agreement is on file with the Council. There have been no substantive changes to the membership agreement during 2001.

### Interco-op Agreement with PCC

The members of PCC and HSCC are allocated pollock under section 206(b)(2) of the AFA HSCC is a party to a Cooperative Agreement with PCC for purposes of pollock management. The agreement is on file with the Council.

#### CV Interco-op Agreement

HSCC is a party to the CV Intercoop agreement for purposes of sideboard management. Compliance with both agreements is based upon monitoring of catch and bycatch by SeaState. Copies of both agreements are on file with the Council.

#### **Allocations to Member Vessels**

Allocation of pollock amongst members of HSCC was established within the HSCC membership agreement, as well as within the Cooperative Agreement with PCC.

Allocation of the BSAI P.Cod sideboard amounts in the 2001 "specs" and further sub-divided in the "information tables" provided by NMFS, was done by the HSCC board of directors through a roll over of the "consent of directors" document included as an appendix to HSCC's 2000 report. Other sideboard species were allocated by action of the HSCC board of directors. Prior to

participation in any sideboard fishery, members were required to provide notice to the Executive Director, and/or the CV Interco-op manager.

There is additional information about the flow of information between the vessels, the coop, SeaState, the Intercoop Coordinator, and NMFS in the CV Interco-op report.

### **HSCC BSAI Pollock**

#### **Pollock Allocations to Member Vessels**

The following table provides the distribution of the 206(b)(2) allocation of 8.5% of the 40% of the allocation to CPs and CVs.

Table 7

| HSCC Pollock Allocations for 2 | 001    |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Forum Star                     | 2,982  |
| American Challenger            | 3,874  |
| Ocean Harvester                | 5,283  |
| Tracy Anne                     | 5,671  |
| Neahkahnie                     | 8,159  |
| Sea Storm                      | 10,049 |
| Muir Milach                    | 5,544  |
| Total                          | 41,534 |

#### **BS Pollock Transfers**

Based upon the January 1999 "Cooperative Agreement" between HSCC and PCC, individual members of HSCC have made transfers of pollock to individual members of PCC. Transfers are reported in table 1 of the Joint Report of PCC and HSCC.

#### **Directed BSAI Pollock Fishing**

Catch and bycatch information for the BSAI directed pollock fishery is provided in table 2 of the Joint Report of PCC and HSCC.

#### **Bycatch of Pollock**

Pollock was an incidental bycatch in the P. Cod fishery by HSCC vessels. 3,848 tons of groundfish were harvested by HSCC vessels in the P. Cod fishery, of that amount 2.3% or 89 tons was pollock.

#### **HSCC Utilization and Recovery Rates**

Processing of all of the HSCC pollock allocation was done by members of PCC. As such, there is no distinction between utilization and recovery between the PCC allocation and the HSCC

allocation. See the PCC section of the Joint PCC/HSCC Report for details on increased utilization in the pollock fishery.

#### Catcher Vessel Sideboard Limitations - BSAI & GOA

#### **HSCC Sideboard Harvest Limits**

Sideboard limits for all AFA CVs and a series of Information Tables were published by NMFS, that sub-allocated by coop the sideboards amounts of those species for which directed fishing was allowed. The NMFS regulations provided that two or more coops could enter into an inter-cooperative agreement that limited the members to their combined aggregate sideboard caps. HSCC is a member of the CV Inter-cooperative for purposes of groundfish sideboard species management.

#### 2001 HSCC Participation in Other Fisheries

#### Crab

Three vessels participated in the 2001 Bristol Bay Red King Crab fishery, making one delivery apiece, for a total of 69,601 lbs. Management of this fishery is described in the CV Intercoop report. One vessel participated in the 2001 Opilio crab fishery, delivering a total of 36,858 lbs.

Table 8

| HSCC 2000 BBRKC Harvests (lbs) |        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Muir Milach                    | 23,014 |  |  |  |  |
| Ocean Harvester                | 15,320 |  |  |  |  |
| Sea Storm                      | 31,267 |  |  |  |  |
| Total                          | 69,601 |  |  |  |  |

#### Scallops

One vessel participated in the scallop fishery, landing 41,884 lbs pounds of scallops.

# CV Interco-op Groundfish Fisheries

Information concerning the CV Interco-op's allocations, rules, Interco-op transfer arrangements and a copy of the Agreement are contained in a report submitted by the CV Interco-op.

Monitoring of sideboard harvests was performed by SeaState.

#### **HSCC Groundfish Sideboard Limits**

The following table provides the initial sideboard limits, the adjusted sideboard limits for HSCC vessels, the actual harvest and over/under-ages.

| Υ | `~ | L | ما | ۵ |
|---|----|---|----|---|
|   |    | п |    |   |

| Species/Area   | Table 9               | SCC 2001                  | Groundfish Si                                    | deboard Lin             | nits and H  | arvests                      |                         |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sideboard Allocation (mt)   County   Cover   Sideboard Allocation (mt)   Cover   Sideboard Limit   Sideboard   | 115                   | JCC 2001                  | Groundish Si                                     | deboai a Din            | iits and II | ai vests                     |                         |
| BSAI Cod A         1922         577, & (·)150         2349         2,070         279         No           BSAI Cod B         1331         1,610         1,610         No           BSAI YFS         60         60         9         51         No           BSAI Rocksole         448         448         111         337         No           WG Cod         246         25         271         223         48         No           CG Cod         132         132         0         132         No           EGOA Cod         0         0         0         0         0         No           610 A Pollock         15         926         941         124         817         No           610 B Pollock         15         926         941         124         817         No           610 C Pollock         15         926         941         124         817         No           610 C Pollock         18         1004         1504         1097         407         No           610 C Pollock         31         3         0         3         No         3         No           620 A Pollock         32         <  | Species/Area          | Sideboar<br>d<br>Allocati |  | Sideboard<br>Allocation |             | Under<br>(Over)<br>Sideboard | Over Sideboard<br>Limit |
| BSAI YFS 60 60 9 51 No BSAI Rocksole 448 448 111 337 No WG Cod 246 25 271 223 48 No CG God 132 132 132 0 132 No EGOA Cod 0 0 0 0 0 0 No 610 A Pollock 15 926 941 124 817 No 610 B Pollock 7 388 1205 280 925 No 610 C Pollock 18 1004 1504 1097 407 No 620 A Pollock 3 3 3 0 3 No 620 B Pollock 1 1 0 1 No 620 C Pollock 32 33 0 33 No 620 B Pollock 26 59 0 59 No 630 A Pollock 47 No 630 B Pollock 24 7 No 630 B Pollock 25 No 630 C Pollock 26 27 No 630 C Pollock 27 No 630 C Pollock 27 No 630 C Pollock 28 No 630 C Pollock 74 No 630 C Pollock 75 No 70 N | BSAI Cod A            |                           | 577, & (-)150                                    | 2349                    | 2,070       |                              | No                      |
| BSAI Rocksole 448 448 111 337 No WG Cod 246 25 271 223 48 No CG Cod 132 132 0 132 No EGOA Cod 0 0 0 0 0 0 No 610 A Pollock 15 926 941 124 817 No 610 B Pollock 7 388 1205 280 925 No 610 C Pollock 21 925 443 482 No 610 D Pollock 18 1004 1504 1097 407 No 620 A Pollock 3 3 3 0 3 No 620 B Pollock 1 1 1 0 1 No 620 C Pollock 32 33 No 620 D Pollock 26 59 0 59 No 630 A Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 24 71 0 71 No 630 C Pollock 24 71 0 71 No 630 C Pollock 25 145 No 630 C Pollock 26 27 No 630 C Pollock 39 No 630 A Pollock 10 No 630 C Pollock 10 No 640 No 650 C Pollock 10 No 650 C Pollo | BSAI Cod B            | 1331                      |  | 1,610                   |             | 1,610                        | No                      |
| WG Cod 246 25 271 223 48 No CG Cod 132 132 0 132 No EGOA Cod 0 0 0 0 0 0 No 610 A Pollock 15 926 941 124 817 No 610 B Pollock 7 388 1205 280 925 No 610 C Pollock 18 1004 1504 1097 407 No 620 A Pollock 3 3 3 0 3 No 620 B Pollock 1 1 0 1 No 620 C Pollock 32 33 0 33 No 620 D Pollock 32 33 No 620 D Pollock 32 No 630 A Pollock 34 7 A7 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 C Pollock 59 No 630 C Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 C Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 D Pollock 39 No 630 C Pollock 39 No 630 C Pollock 39 No 630 C Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 D Pollock 62 207 0 207 No 630 B Pollock 39 No 640 C Pollock 39 No 650 C Pollock 39 No 650 C Pollock 50 No 650 C Poll | BSAI YFS              | 60                        |  | 60                      | 9           | 51                           | No                      |
| CG Cod         132         132         0         132         No           EGOA Cod         0         0         0         0         0         No           610 A Pollock         15         926         941         124         817         No           610 B Pollock         7         388         1205         280         925         No           610 C Pollock         21         925         443         482         No           610 D Pollock         18         1004         1504         1097         407         No           620 A Pollock         3         3         0         3         No           620 B Pollock         1         1         0         1         No           620 C Pollock         32         33         0         33         No           620 D Pollock         26         59         0         59         No           630 A Pollock         47         47         0         47         No           630 B Pollock         47         47         0         47         No           630 C Pollock         74         145         0         145         No           6   | BSAI Rocksole         | 448                       |  | 448                     | 111         | 337                          | No                      |
| EGOA Cod 0 0 0 0 0 No 610 A Pollock 15 926 941 124 817 No 610 B Pollock 7 388 1205 280 925 No 610 C Pollock 21 925 443 482 No 610 D Pollock 18 1004 1504 1097 407 No 620 A Pollock 3 3 3 0 3 No 620 B Pollock 1 1 1 0 1 No 620 C Pollock 32 33 0 33 No 620 D Pollock 26 59 0 59 No 630 A Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 24 71 0 71 No 630 C Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 D Pollock 62 20 (-)40 19 0 19 No MGOA Shallow Flats 33 33 30 No CGOA POP 0 0 0 0 No CGOA Rock 0 0 0 0 No CGOA Shallow Flats 70 No EGOA Rex sole 7 7 7 No EGOA Rock 0 1 No EGOA Sablefish 6 No   | WG Cod                | 246                       | 25   | 271                     | 223         | 48                           | No                      |
| 610 A Pollock 15 926 941 124 817 No 610 B Pollock 7 388 1205 280 925 No 610 C Pollock 21 925 443 482 No 610 D Pollock 18 1004 1504 1097 407 No 620 A Pollock 3 3 3 0 3 No 620 B Pollock 32 33 0 33 No 620 D Pollock 32 33 0 33 No 620 D Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 47 47 0 47 No 630 B Pollock 47 10 71 No 630 B Pollock 47 10 71 No 630 D Pollock 54 10 145 No 630 D Pollock 55 No 630 A Pollock 56 145 No 630 D Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 D Pollock 62 145 No 630 D Pollock 74 145 0 145 No 630 D Pollock 74 145 No 145 No 630 D Pollock 75 No 65 | CG Cod                | 132                       |  | 132                     | 0           | 132                          | No                      |
| Section   Sect   | EGOA Cod              | 0                         |  | 0                       | 0           | 0                            | No                      |
| 10 C Pollock   | 610 A Pollock         | 15                        | 926  | 941                     | 124         | 817                          | No                      |
| 18   | 610 B Pollock         | 7                         | 388  | 1205                    | 280         | 925                          | : No                    |
| Section   Sect   | 610 C Pollock         | 21                        |  | 925                     | 443         | 482                          | No                      |
| 620 B Pollock         1         1         0         1         No           620 C Pollock         32         33         0         33         No           620 D Pollock         26         59         0         59         No           630 A Pollock         47         47         0         47         No           630 B Pollock         24         71         0         71         No           630 C Pollock         74         145         0         145         No           630 D Pollock         62         207         0         207         No           Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         3         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Poep flats         5         <  | 610 D Pollock         | 18                        | 1004   | 1504                    | 1097        | 407                          | No                      |
| Section   Sect   | 620 A Pollock         | 3                         |  | 3                       | 0           | 3                            | No                      |
| Section   Sect   | 620 B Pollock         | 1                         |  | 1                       | 0           | l                            | No                      |
| 630 A Pollock         47         47         0         47         No           630 B Pollock         24         71         0         71         No           630 C Pollock         74         145         0         145         No           630 D Pollock         62         207         0         207         No           Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         3         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Polp         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7  | 620 C Pollock         | 32                        | <del></del>                                      | 33                      | 0           | 33                           | No                      |
| 630 B Pollock         24         71         0         71         No           630 C Pollock         74         145         0         145         No           630 D Pollock         62         207         0         207         No           Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         33         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Polep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Polep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Polep flats         5         7  | 620 D Pollock         | 26                        |  | 59                      | 0           | 59                           | No                      |
| 630 C Pollock         74         145         0         145         No           630 D Pollock         62         207         0         207         No           Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         3         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA PoP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA PoP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)  | 630 A Pollock         | 47                        |  | 47                      | 0           | 47                           | No                      |
| 630 D Pollock         62         207         0         207         No           Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         3         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No  | 630 B Pollock         | 24                        |  | 71                      | 0           | 71                           | No                      |
| Shelikof A Pollock         39         39         0         39         No           Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         _No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         3         30         _No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA PoP         59         59         3         6         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No   | 630 C Pollock         | 74                        | <del></del>                                      | 145                     | 0           | 145                          | No                      |
| Shelikof B Pollock         20         (-)40         19         0         19         No           WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         33         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA POP         59         9         3         6         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | 630 D Pollock         | 62                        | <del>                                     </del> | 207                     | 0           | 207                          | No                      |
| WGOA Shallow Flats         33         33         30         No           CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         No         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | Shelikof A Pollock    | 39                        | <u>-</u>   | 39                      | 0           | 39                           | No                      |
| CGOA Deep Flats         4         4         0         0         No           CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No   | Shelikof B Pollock    | 20                        | (-)40  | 19                      | 0           | 19                           | _ No                    |
| CGOA N Rock         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No   | WGOA Shallow Flats    | 33                        |  | 33                      | 3           | 30                           | No                      |
| CGOA POP         0         0         0         0         No           CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | CGOA Deep Flats       | 4                         | 1  | 4                       | 0           | 0                            | No                      |
| CGOA Shallow Flats         70         70         0         0         No           EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | CGOA N Rock           | 0                         | 1.   | 0                       | 0           | 0                            | No                      |
| EGOA Arrowtooth         8         8         5         3         No           EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         No         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No   | CGOA POP              | 0                         | <del> </del>                                     | 0                       | 0           | 0                            | No                      |
| EGOA Deep flats         5         5         4         1         No           EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No   | CGOA Shallow Flats    | 70                        | 1  | 70                      | 0           | 0                            | No                      |
| EGOA Pelagic Rockfish         9         9         3         6         No           EGOA POP         59         59         56         3         No           EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | EGOA Arrowtooth       | 8                         | <b> </b>   | 8                       | 5           | 3                            | No                      |
| EGOA POP       59       59       56       3       No         EGOA Rex sole       7       7       7       No         EGOA Sablefish       6       6       18       (12)       Yes         EGOA Shallow Flats       21       21       No         EGOA SR/RE       6       1       5       No   | EGOA Deep flats       | 5                         |  | 5                       | 4           | 1                            | No                      |
| EGOA Rex sole         7         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | EGOA Pelagic Rockfish | 9                         |  | 9                       | 3           | 6                            | No                      |
| EGOA Rex sole         7         7         No           EGOA Sablefish         6         6         18         (12)         Yes           EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         1         5         No  | EGOA POP              | 59                        | <del>                                     </del> | 59                      | 56          | 3                            | No                      |
| EGOA Shallow Flats         21         21         21         No           EGOA SR/RE         6         6         1         5         No   | EGOA Rex sole         | 7                         | <del>                                     </del> | 7                       | 1           | 7                            | No                      |
| EGOA SR/RE 6 6 1 5 No  | EGOA Sablefish        | 6                         |  | 6                       | 18          | (12)                         | Yes                     |
| 2001.00.00   | EGOA Shallow Flats    | 21                        |  | 21                      | <u> </u>    | 21                           | No                      |
| EGOA Thornyhead 11 11 No   | EGOA SR/RE            | 6                         |  | 6                       | 1           | 5                            |                         |
|  | EGOA Thornyhead       | 11                        |  | 11                      |             | 11                           | No                      |

The next set of tables for each sideboard groundfish fishery shows catch and bycatch by vessel.

#### **BSAI** Cod

One exempt vessel and four non-exempt vessels landed a total of 3,417 tons cod in the BSAI directed cod fishery, using less than 18 tons of halibut bycatch. The HSCC average halibut bycatch mortality rate per ton of groundfish in this fishery was 0.45%.

| T- |   | • | 1 | n |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | u |   | 1 | v |

| l'able 10                 |                   |   |                            |                              |              |                      |             |                      |                          |               |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Non-<br>Exempt<br>Vessels | Landed Cod<br>RWE | Total Catch<br>Weight (inc<br>discards) | Halibut<br>Bycatch<br>(mt) | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>(mt) | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Red<br>King<br>crab<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
| MUIR<br>MILACH            | 891.13            | 948.60                                  | 1.64                       | 1.08                         | 0            | 0                    | 3           | 118                  | 0                        | 0             |
| OCEAN<br>HARVES<br>TER    | 319               | 402                                     | 9.15                       | 6.04                         | 62           | 0                    | ġ-          | 331                  | 203                      | 0             |
| SEA<br>STORM              | 41                | 54                                      | 1.14                       | 0.75                         | 8            | 0                    | 0           | 20                   | 24                       | 0             |
| TRACY<br>ANNE             | 819               | 940                                     | 3.79                       | 2.50                         | 6            | 18                   | 0           | 77                   | 6                        | 0             |
| Total<br>Non-<br>exempt   | 2,070             | 2,345                                   | 15.72                      | 10.38                        | 77           | 18                   | 3           | 546                  | 234                      | 0             |
| Exempt<br>Vessel          |                   |   |                            |                              |              |                      |             |                      |                          |               |
| FORUM<br>STAR             | 1,407             | 1,503                                   | 1.65                       | 1.09                         | 0            | 0                    | 1           | 107                  | 0                        | 0             |

#### **GOA Pollock**

Three vessels landed 1945 tons of pollock in the W-GOA directed pollock fishery

Table 11

| vessel                        | 610<br>Pollock | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Weight | Halibut<br>Bycatch | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon N | Red<br>King<br>crab<br>N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| MUIR MILACH<br>(A season)     | 113            | 113                           | 0.39               | 0.29                 | 5            | 0                 | 0                        | 427         | 0                    | 0             |
| SEA STORM (B<br>& D seasons)  | 1,378          | 1,381                         | 0.08               | 0.06                 | 121          | 72                | 0                        | 0           | 0                    | 0             |
| TRACY ANNE<br>(A & C seasons) | 454            | 454                           | 0.10               | 0.08                 | 15           | 38                | 0                        | 48          | 0                    | 0             |

#### GOA Cod

Two vessels landed 221 tons of cod in the W-GOA directed cod fishery

Table 12

| vessel         | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Weight | Halibut<br>Bycatch | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon N | Red<br>King<br>crab<br>N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| MUIR<br>MILACH | 66                            | 0.38               | 0.24                 | 0            | 0                 | 0                        | 0           | 0                    | 0             |
| TRACY<br>ANNE  | 246                           | 0.01               | 0.00                 | 4            | 0                 | 0                        | 0           | 0                    | 0             |

#### **GOA Rockfish**

One vessel landed rockfish in the directed rockfish fishery. The following table is based on observer data.

Table 13

| Vessel        | Total Groundfish Weight mt (inlcuding discards) | Pacific<br>Ocean<br>Perch mt | All other<br>rockfish<br>mt | Sablefish<br>mt | Halibut<br>mt | Salmon<br>N | Crab<br>N |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| TRACY<br>ANNE | 113   | 58                           | 28                          | 18              | 1.6           | 0           | 1         |

The following set of tables provides a breakdown of all groundfish catch by HSCC vessels in all targets.

#### All BSAI Groundfish

Table 14

| 2001 HSCC Catch of BSAI Groundfish in All Targets |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Al Sablefish                                      | 0.00     |  |  |  |  |
| Al Turbot   | 0.18     |  |  |  |  |
| Arrowtooth Flounder                               | 56.65    |  |  |  |  |
| Atka Mackerel                                     | 0.30     |  |  |  |  |
| Central AI Mackerel                               | 0.50     |  |  |  |  |
| Central AI POP                                    | 0.31     |  |  |  |  |
| Eastern Al Mackerel                               | 8.52     |  |  |  |  |
| Eastern AI POP                                    | 7.92     |  |  |  |  |
| Flathead Sole                                     | 9.46     |  |  |  |  |
| Greenland Turbot                                  | 0.03     |  |  |  |  |
| Incidental pollock                                | 89.34    |  |  |  |  |
| Other Flatfish                                    | 3.93     |  |  |  |  |
| Other Red Rockfish - BS                           | 0.12     |  |  |  |  |
| Other Rockfish                                    | 0.48     |  |  |  |  |
| Other Species                                     | 57.10    |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Cod                                       | 3,486.77 |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Ocean Perch                               | 0.08     |  |  |  |  |
| Rock Sole   | 110.84   |  |  |  |  |
| Sablefish   | 1.02     |  |  |  |  |
| SC/NO   | 5.02     |  |  |  |  |
| Squid   | 0.07     |  |  |  |  |
| Yellowfin Sole                                    | 9.48     |  |  |  |  |

#### All WGOA Groundfish

Table 15

| 2001 HSCC Catch of WGOA Groundfish in All Targets |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 610 Pollock                                       | 1961.42 |  |  |  |  |
| Arrowtooth Flounder                               | 60.29   |  |  |  |  |
| Deep water flatfish                               | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |
| Flathead Sole                                     | 0.54    |  |  |  |  |
| Other Rockfish                                    | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |
| Other Species                                     | 6.00    |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Cod                                       | 223.38  |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Ocean Perch                               | 0.04    |  |  |  |  |
| Rex sole  | 0.08    |  |  |  |  |
| Rock Sole   | 4.47    |  |  |  |  |
| Sablefish   | 0.14    |  |  |  |  |
| Shallow water flatfish                            | 2.99    |  |  |  |  |
| Squid   | 0.37    |  |  |  |  |

#### All EGOA Groundfish

Table 16

| LADIC 10                                   |       |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
| HSCC 2000 EGOA Groundfish (retained catch) |       |  |  |  |  |
| Greenland Turbot                           | 4.32  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Rockfish                             | 7.50  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Species                              | •     |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Ocean Perch                        | 36 22 |  |  |  |  |
| Sablefish                                  | 2 80  |  |  |  |  |
| Sabiensii                                  | - 3   |  |  |  |  |

# **PSC Usage by HSCC Member Vessels**

The Interco-op Agreement contains specific provisions on management of Halibut PCS's in the BSAI P. Cod fishery by the interco-op and individual co-ops. Detailed PSC use by vessel was provided in the above tables

# **HSCC Monitoring and Enforcement**

All data used in monitoring HSCC pollock and non-pollock fishing for delivery to offshore processors was obtained from the NMFS observer program office. Information is available on the NMFS password-protected web site 24 hours a day, and is generally accessible 20 minutes after transmission from the vessel. Sea State, Inc. is authorized by the HSCC and its members to receive and process this observer data and report back to the members on the status of the harvest. The process is identical to that described for PCC "Monitoring and Enforcement."

Additionally, for deliveries to shoreside processors, each company submitted copies of its ADF&G fish tickets to Sea State, Inc. for tabulation through the NMFS Electronic Fishticket program. The information was made available to all HSCC members on the SeaState website. Member provided confidentiality waiver requests to ADF&G for release of the data directly to Sea State, Inc. in order that the completeness and accuracy of data submitted members could be verified.

The observer data for shoreside deliveries was not incorporated in the preparation of this report. Fish ticket data was used for shoreside deliveries, and observer data was used for off shore deliveries.

#### Penalty Structures within the HSCC and Between Co-ops

The Cooperative Agreement between HSCC and PCC provides for cross co-op enforcement of penalties in the event of overharvest of pollock. The CV Interco-operative Agreement also contains penalty provisions for overharvest of sideboard species. The HSCC membership agreement is attached as an appendix.

"RESOLVED: That the forfeiture amount (as defined in Section 3.a. of the Membership Agreement) is hereby set at One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per metric ton of pollock for the "A-1" and "A-2" Bering Sea directed pollock fishery seasons and Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per metric ton for the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery "B" and "C" seasons. The requirement that the members post a bond to secure their related overharvest obligations is hereby waived for the 1999 pollock fishery."

No enforcement actions were taken by HSCC in either pollock or sideboard fisheries, as members complied with the provisions of the membership agreement.

# Report of the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association 2001

Presented to the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council January 31, 2002

# **Cooperative Organization and Membership**

The Akutan Catcher Vessel Association (ACVA) was formed in December of 1999 in order to promote the rationalization of the onshore pollock harvest in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands trawl fisheries through mutual cooperation of its member vessels.

In 2001, the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association was made up of 33 vessels eligible under the American Fisheries Act to harvest pollock in the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery. This cooperative was formed in affiliation with the Trident Seafoods plant in Akutan, Alaska, as its primary purchasing and processing facility. Within the coop, member vessels were allocated a percentage of the directed pollock fishery, as well as sideboard fisheries, based on the relevant catch history of the individual vessels. All potential member vessels catch history was submitted to Sea State, Inc. prior to the ACVA inception. Sea State was hired as an independent third party to aid in the catch history verification process. Sea State verified all of the data brought forth which resulted in the coop pollock percentages listed below. The following table shows the 2001 Akutan Catcher Vessel Association member vessels and their corresponding pollock percentage.

| Vessel           | Coop percent<br>2001 |
|------------------|----------------------|
| ALDEBARAN        | 5.06%                |
| NORDIC EXPL.     | 3.79%                |
| INTREPID EXPL.   | 4.10%                |
| ARCTURUS         | 5.34%                |
| BLUE FOX         | 1.20%                |
| COLUMBIA         | 4.98%                |
| CAPE KIWANDA     | 0.81%                |
| DOMINATOR        | 6.14%                |
| DONA MARTITA     | 7.23%                |
| SOVEREIGNTY      | 8.25%                |
| NORTHERN PATRIOT | 8.46%                |
| EXODUS           | 1.05%                |
| GLADIATOR        | 5.76%                |
| GOLDEN DAWN      | 6.34%                |
| GOLDEN PISCES    | 0.95%                |
| HAZEL LORRAINE   | 1.36%                |
| LESLIE LEE       | 1.90%                |
| LISA MELINDA     | 0.75%                |
| MAJESTY          | 3.49%                |
| MARCY J          | 0.63%                |
| MARGARET LYN     | 0.12%                |
| NW EXPLORER      | 0.83%                |
| PACIFIC RAM      | 0.71%                |
| PACIFIC VIKING   | 3.85%                |
| PEGASUS          | 2.44%                |
| PEGGY JO         | 1.17%                |
| PERSEVERANCE     | 1.04%                |
| PREDATOR         | 0.76%                |
| RAVEN            | 2.46%                |
| ROYAL AMERICAN   | 3.40%                |
| SEEKER           | 1.30%                |
| TRAVELER         | 0.14%                |
| VIKING EXPLORER  | 4.17%                |

The vessel percentages listed in the table were not only used for the distribution of pollock shares but also as a method for sharing costs needed for operation of the cooperative for the year.

Decisions regarding political positions or coop operations were made either by the ACVA membership or by the Board of Directors for the coop, depending on the issue. The ACVA was very active in the inter-coop process and was bound contractually through the Inter-Coop Agreement. Relevant inter-coop issues were brought back and voted on at the coop membership level to assure members were being well represented at the inter-coop. The following is a description of the workings and purpose of the Inter-Coop Agreement:

#### Introduction

During early January 2000, representatives of the nine catcher vessel cooperatives developed an agreement that governs the relationships between the individual cooperatives. This agreement was approved by all the catcher vessel (CV) cooperatives on January 19, 2000. Modifications to the original agreement were made for the year 2001, however, the majority of the original agreement remained the same. The primary reasons for this agreement include:

- 1) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of the GOA and BSAI groundfish limits among the coops;
- Allocation, monitoring and compliance of certain PSC caps by the individual cooperatives;
- 3) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of the harvest of BSAI pollock inside the Steller Sea Lion Conservation Area (over and =/under 99' vessels);
- 4) Establishment of penalties for a coop exceeding its pollock and sideboard allocations;
- 5) Provide for the harvest of BSAI P. cod for the "< 1700 MT" exempt vessels while complying with AFA PSC limits;
- Establishment and monitoring of sideboard species transfers between cooperatives, and
- 7) To promote compliance of the Council's recommended Sideboard measures and PSC limits while allowing for maximum harvest of the AFA pollock and sideboard allocations.

#### Sideboard Management

In accordance with Section 211(c) of the AFA, the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council (Council) adopted sideboard species caps to give assurances to non-AFA vessel owners that AFA vessels would not harvest more than their traditional levels of groundfish fisheries in the GOA and BSAI. However, the Council and NMFS did not provide allocations of sideboard species to the individual cooperatives. Rather, they established an aggregate groundfish sideboard cap for all AFA catcher vessels. In order to work together to meet the Council's intent of not exceeding these caps, all nine CV cooperatives agreed to individual coop harvest limits and penalties for all sideboard fisheries, combined with an industry funded and established catch monitoring program (Sea State, Inc.).

The cooperatives agreed to limit their collective members' harvest of each sideboard species to the amount determined by a history-based formula set out in the Inter-Coop Agreement. The

formula includes reserving an amount of each sideboard species necessary to fund bycatch needs of other directed fisheries (example: P. cod bycatch in the Pollock or YFS fisheries).

Making this agreement somewhat difficult was the Council established exempt vessel classification for CVs. The Council established an exemption to the BSAI P cod limit for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and had made more than 30 deliveries of P. cod during those years. The Council also exempted the Mothership AFA vessels from the BSAI P. cod cap after March 1<sup>st</sup>. In addition, the Council made an exemption to the GOA groundfish limits for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and had made more than 40 GOA deliveries of groundfish during those years. The agreement allows the exempt vessels unlimited access to the directed fishery, while constraining them to an acceptable PSC rate.

The Council's exempt recommendation was for an exemption to the directed species (in this case P. cod), and not an exemption to associated PSC bycatch. To address this problem, the Inter-Coop Agreement contains language that provides for the AFA exempt vessels to fish the BSAI CV cod directed fishery allowance unconstrained. The agreement also provides for an allocation of PSC to these exempt vessels' coop as long as these vessels PSC rate below the acceptable AFA fleet rate.

#### **PSC Management**

Each coop receives PSC cap allocations for its non-exempt vessels proportionate to its related sideboard species allocations. In addition, each coop receives an initial PSC allocation for its exempt vessels. If a coop's exempt vessels' PSC rate remains at or below the predetermined acceptable rate, the coop can receive additional PSC when needed, as determined by the Monitoring Agent (Sea State), in order to continue fishing for BSAI P. cod. This "refreshing of PSC" only applies to the exempt AFA Vessels within a coop. The non-exempt AFA vessels have to live with their initial allocation of PSC.

#### **Monitoring**

The agreement acknowledges that timely reported catch data is necessary. Coops are required to provide timely data on sideboard catch and PSC to a monitoring agent. The nine CV coops have agreed to contract with Sea State, Inc. to provide centralized monitoring and reporting. Data sources include the new NMFS Shoreside Logbook Reporting Program, along with the Observer Program information. An inter-coop manager was hired and retained by United Catcher Boats to facilitate inter-coop operations.

For example, using information available on the Sea State web site, the coop members were able to determine general trends in fleet bycatch by time and area. Halibut mortality rates were established by Sea State based on in season observer data. Weekly rates were available to coops by area and in aggregate. Overall fleet directed and bycatch amounts were monitored to facilitate transfers, cap utilization and bycatch reduction.

Another example involves coop members' efforts to manage salmon bycatch this fall. A chum salmon bycatch program was developed by the inter-coop group to aid in the avoidance of chum salmon during the C/D season pollock fisheries. This program relied upon daily and often tow-by-tow salmon bycatch data in order to determine real time bycatch rates that could be used immediately by the fleet. The program set up two Bering Sea management regions and

incorporated weekly savings closures triggered for each one of the Bering Sea regions. These closures were triggered by bycatch rates for the particular week that were in excess of the predetermined threshold levels. This program also required vessels that experience an incident of high salmon bycatch to notify the rest of the fleet with information about the "hot spot". A daily on-grounds reporting system was developed to allow timely data transfer from the fishing grounds.

Communications between coop managers, Sea State and the inter-coop manager were paramount to the success of fleet-wide measures aimed at reducing prohibited species bycatch in both the pollock and cod fisheries.

#### Sea Lion RPAs

Through the Inter-Coop Agreement, the coops agreed to limit their aggregate annual pollock harvest of its members per season and per area to the percentage of the annual inshore pollock directed fishing allowance. This included incorporating the Council recommended measure that exempts vessels under 99' LOA from the CVOA closures during the fall and winter months.

#### **Penalties**

The nine CV coops agreed to establish a penalty clause in the Inter-Coop Agreement in order to create over harvest disincentives. The penalty for an Inshore Coop member exceeding its pollock allocation amount for area or season is \$500/mt for the pollock "A" season and \$300/mt for the remaining three seasons. For exceeding a BS, AI and GOA P. cod sideboard allocation, the penalty amount is \$1,000/mt. For exceeding all other groundfish sideboard species, the penalty amount is \$300/mt.

For this past year Sea State Inc. determined that none of the CV coop members exceeded their harvest allocations for either directed AFA pollock or sideboard species. Thus there were no penalties assessed.

#### **Transfers**

The Inter-Coop Agreement allows for the facilitation of transfers of pollock allocation and sideboard limits among members. Upon verification of available cap by Sea State and the approval of transfer by the inter-coop manager, sideboard caps of directed and prohibited species were transferred between coops. By allowing transfers, coops managed fleets to improve utilization of target species, reduce bycatch and provide a mechanism by which coops could manage their fleets to comply with the inter-coop agreement.

# **Coop Daily Operations**

The Coop Manager carried out daily operations and allocation management for Akutan Catcher Vessel Assoc. fisheries. Member vessels were required, to the best of their ability, to advise the Coop Manager of their intended fisheries and dates of operation for their vessel(s) prior to the start of January openings. These operational plans were used to help determine start dates for the coop fisheries to assure that entire coop allocations could be harvested within the dates allowed by the regulations. The Akutan Catcher Vessel Association was successful in allowing member vessels to harvest their allocations as it best suited each individual vessel.

The intra-coop monitoring of target fishery allocations and sideboard fisheries was accomplished through a joint effort between the cooperative manager and Sea State, Inc. The data required for in-season management of target species was derived from fish tickets and NMFS Delivery Reports which were transmitted to Sea State and the coop manger on a daily basis from the processing facility. Data was sent to Sea State via the use of the NMFS Electronic Logbook software. Data on remaining allocations by vessel was transmitted back to the fleet via the coop manager on a daily basis. The coop manager and Sea State both kept independent records of coop fishing activity but worked closely to assure the two data sets were consistent. This process assured the coop that no data or deliveries were unaccounted for.

Data for monitoring the usage of prohibited species within the ACVA fisheries was obtained from both the NMFS Observer Program office as well as through the NMFS delivery reports. Observer data for individual vessels is available on the NMFS Observer Program web site 24 hours a day. Sea State, Inc. was authorized by the ACVA to have access to this data and to process it into a format that was useful to the coop.

All data generated by Sea State, inc. was available to the coop manager on the password protected Sea State web site. Data on the web site is available in the aggregate or by individual vessel deliveries.

# **ACVA Pollock Allocations and Harvest**

Based on the NMFS verified catch history of its member vessels, the ACVA was allocated 28.68% of the pollock available to the Bering Sea onshore component. This resulted in a year 2001 Bering Sea pollock allocation of 175,187 MT. This total allocation was distributed to member vessels using the same criteria that NMFS used to determine the total ACVA pollock allocation. Individual members relevant pollock catch history was submitted and verified by Sea State, Inc. Each vessel's harvest allocation was then determined based on the member's share of the cooperative's overall pollock harvest allocation. This was based on the total amount of pollock harvested by that member's vessel in the directed inshore pollock fishery, using the best two (2) of the three (3) years 1995, 1996 and 1997, relative to the aggregate total amount of pollock harvest by all member vessels during the same years. In addition, member vessels were credited for deliveries in excess of 499 MT that were made to catcher/processors. Table 1 shows the initial pollock allocation to the coop and individual vessels as well as the aggregate group harvest and individual vessel harvest. Following that table is Table 2 which shows the pollock harvest along with non-groundfish catch and PSC catch.

#### TABLE 1

As indicated on this table in the bottom right corner, 264 MT of pollock was left unharvested in the ACVA for the year 2001. A portion of the remaining pollock, was allocation that was left on the table by the coop members that were classified as exempt vessels in the GOA and, therefore, were unable to lease, trade or sell their Bering Sea pollock allocation. Most GOA exempt vessels, however, were able to harvest most of their BS allocations in 2001.

As you can see by looking at each individual member vessel's harvest of pollock over the year as compared to their allocations, many intra-coop transfers of pollock allocation were done. These transfers were done to allow member vessels to fish their allocation when desired and as a result of eligible vessels selling their allocation within the coop.

The bycatch reserve release column of this table is the amount of pollock this coop received as a result of NMFS releasing the unused portion of the pollock bycatch reserves near the end of the C/D fishing season.

#### TABLE 2

A/B season restrictions to protect the Stellar sea lions likely had an effect on the performance of the fishery this year as it related to the bycatch of PSC species and non-target species. However, the relief from some of those restrictions in the C/D season allowed vessels more access to fishing grounds which allowed them to target higher quality pollock and operate in areas with lower bycatch rates. Vessels were also able to operate more economically and safer as a result of the C/D season available fishing areas. No transfers of the ACVA Bering Sea pollock allocations were made to vessels outside of the coop. Enforcement penalties were established for 2001 for vessels that exceeded their allocations of pollock, however, no vessels exceeded their allowed harvest level and, therefore, no enforcement penalties were assessed. The vessels that harvested in excess of their allocation did so under the direction of the coop and as a result of additional fish being transferred or sold to the vessel.

# TABLE 1 2001 POLLOCK ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST BY VESSEL 2001 POLLOCK ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST BY VESSEL

2001 Total Pollock Allocation:

TM 884,671

1,731 MT Reserve 1,531 MT Total With Reserve Release

| 626'4/L | 181,811  | LEZL   | 99 <del>2</del> ,67r  | %00.00r  | SJAIOI  |
|---------|--|--|---|--|---|
| /99'/   | E1E,7  | 7.7  | ეგვ,7   |  | VIKING EXPLORER   |
| 2,075   | <b>524</b>   | ε  |   |  | ABJBVART  |
|         | 272,2  |  |   |  | 2EEKEK  |
|         | 196'9  |  |   |  | ROYAL AMERICAN  |
|         | 4,303  |  |   |  | N∃VAЯ   |
|         | 1,339  |  |   |  | ROTACI  |
|         | 918,1  | 81   |   |  | PERSEVERANCE  |
|         | 2,043  | 50   |   |  | DEGGA 10  |
|         |  | 42   |   |  | <b>DEGASUS</b>  |
|         |  | <b>/9</b>  | 276,8   | %98.E  | PACIFIC VIKING  |
|         | 1,251  | 15   | 1,239   | %17.0  | PACIFIC RAM   |
|         | 734,1  | ti   |   | %88.0  | NW EXPLORER   |
|         |  | 7  | <b>80</b> 2   | 0.12%  | MARGARET LYN  |
| G80, r  |  | 11   | 960'L   | %69.0  |   |
|         |  | 09   | 180,8   | 3.49%  | YTSELAM   |
|         | 615,1  |  | 90E, r  | %9Z'0  | LISA MELINDA  |
|         |  |  | 3,298   | %06.1  | רבוצרוב רבב   |
|         |  |  | 2'396   | %9£.1  | HAZEL LORRAINE  |
|         |  |  | 8 <b>†</b> 9'l  | %96'0  | GOLDEN PISCES   |
|         |  |  | 70,992  | % <b>Þ</b> E:9   | COLDEN DAWN   |
|         |  |  | 886'6   | %9 <b>7</b> .8   | ROTAIGAJO   |
|         |  |  | 1,820   | %\$0.1   | EXODOS  |
|         |  |  | 14,683  | %9 <i>t</i> .8   | ТОІЯТАЧ ИЯЗНТЯОИ  |
|         |  |  | 916,41  | %GZ.8  | SOVEREIGNTY   |
|         |  |  | 12,541  | %£Z.7  | ATITAAM ANOO  |
|         |  |  | 339,01  | %Þ1.8  | AOTANIMOG   |
|         |  |  | 86£,1   | %18.0  | CAPE KIWANDA  |
|         |  |  | 989'8   | %86.₽  | COLUMBIA  |
|         |  |  | 2,080   | 1.20%  | BENE FOX  |
|         |  |  | 992'6   | %te:3  | ARCTURUS  |
|         |  |  | 7,120   | %01.₽  | NTREPID EXPL.   |
|         |  |  | Z8S'9   | 3.79%  | NOKDIC EXPL.  |
|         |  | 88   | Z87,8   | %90.3  | NASABASAN   |
|         |  |  | Allocation (MT)   | 2001   |   |
| lesseV  | S001 Total   | 2001 Bycatch   | S001 Initial  | Coop percent   | (esse)  |
|         | (TM) J28418H (20,6 (30,6) (30, | (TM) izevrsH (TM) noliscollA (56,8 (56,6) (5 | (TM) isevish (TM) notison(A (TM) collise R collise R (TM) isevish (TM) notison(A (TM) collise R collise R (TM) collise R collise R (TM) collise R collise R (TM) collise R | (TM) notispoild (TM) notispoil | (TM) resolich (TM) of the solicy (TM) of the solich (TM) resolid (TM) |

TABLE 2
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 ACTUAL CATCH AND BYCATCH IN DIRECTED POLLOCK FISHERY

| Vessel             | Pollock Harvest | Non-Target      | Halibut Mort. | Herring | Red King | Bairdi | Other      | Chinook   | Other      |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                    | (MT)            | Groundfish (MT) | (MT)          | (MT)    | Crab (N) | (N)    | Tanner (N) | (N)       | Salmon (N) |
| ALDEBARAN          | 9,021           | 46.97           | 1.88          | 1.53    | 2        | 2      | 1          | 191       | 305        |
| NORDIC EXPL.       | 2,959           | 9.45            | 0.67          | 0.01    | 4        | 1      | 1          | 104       | 8          |
| INTREPID EXPL.     | 6,138           | 19.27           | 1.17          | 1.88    | 2        | 1      | 1          | 80        | 216        |
| ARCTURUS           | 9,441           | 91.63           | 2.50          | 1.86    | 2        | 2      | 17         | 213       | 279        |
| BLUE FOX           | 2,093           | 7.36            | 0.56          | 0.08    | 0        | 0      | 0          | 70        | 248        |
| COLUMBIA           | 8,734           | 59.11           | 2.34          | 2.08    | 1        | 2      | 2          | 290       | 296        |
| CAPE KIWANDA       | 70              | 0.02            | 0.01          | 0.01    | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0         | 10         |
| DOMINATOR          | 11,504          | 75.77           | 2.01          | 2.26    | 2        | 3      | 11         | 162       | 547        |
| DONA MARTITA       | 11,099          | 125.37          | 2.05          | 3.00    | 4        | 2      | 1          | 232       | 472        |
| SOVEREIGNTY        | 17,517          | 250.59          | 6.07          | 6.77    | 6        | 3      | 2          | 372       | 408        |
| NORTHERN PATRIOT   | 14,600          | 154.59          | 4.34          | 4.42    | 3        | 3      | 13         | 410       | 456<br>242 |
| EXODUS             | 1,775           | 3.09            | 0.43          | 0.26    | 0        | 0      | 0          | 9         |            |
| GLADIATOR          | 10,308          | 40.58           | 1.66          | 3.90    | 1        | 2      | 20         | 161       | 360<br>268 |
| GOLDEN DAWN        | 11,459          | 51.80           | 3.00          | 5.58    | 2        | 2      | 2          | 165       | 268<br>158 |
| GOLDEN PISCES      | 2,564           | 10.20           | 0.64          | 1.89    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           |            |
| HAZEL LORRAINE     | 2,363           | 11.64           | 0.35          | 0.63    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 92<br>106  |
| LESLIE LEE         | 3,339           | 24.01           | 1.56          | 2.44    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 99         |
| LISA MELINDA       | 1,317           | 3.25            | 0.21          | 0.10    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 99         |
| MAJESTY            | 0               | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0.00    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 28         |
| MARCY J            | 1,085           | 5.98            | 0.14          | 0.88    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 61         |
| MARGARET LYN       | 1,536           |                 | 0.22          | 0.41    | 1        | 0      | 0          | 19        | 263        |
| NW EXPLORER        | 6,577           | 60.84           | 4.38          | 0.64    | 1        | 31     | 24         | 127       | 15         |
| PACIFIC RAM        | 1,258           | 14.52           | 0.29          | 0.94    | 0        | 0      | 0          | 26        | 331        |
| PACIFIC VIKING     | 7,578           | 30.10           | 1.87          | 2.21    | 1        | 2      | 1          | 156       | 331        |
| PEGASUS            | 4,565           | 20.00           | 1.37          | 0.12    | 0        | 1      | 1          | 167       | 136        |
| PEGGY JO           | 2,024           | 5.28            | 0.46          | 0.58    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 130        |
| PERSEVERANCE       | 0               | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0.00    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           |            |
| PREDATOR           | 2,728           | 10.84           | 0.52          | 0.09    | 0        | 0      | 0          |           | 195<br>229 |
| RAVEN              | 3,363           | 8.71            | 0.65          | 0.07    | 0        | 1      | 1          | 135       |            |
| ROYAL AMERICAN     | 5,909           | 39.73           | 1.33          | 2.28    | 2        | 1      | 4          | 89        | 194        |
| SEEKER             | 2,267           | 14.90           | 0.72          | 0.11    | 0        | 0      | 0          | 59        | 114        |
| TRAVELER           | 2,075           | 15.01           | 0.34          | 0.01    | 0        |        | 5          | 82<br>123 | 23<br>247  |
| VIKING EXPLORER    | 7,657           | 53.72           | 2.30          | 0.75    | 2        | 1      | 1          |           |            |
| TOTALS             | 174,923         | 1,272.85        | 46.04         | 47.79   | 36       | 61     | 108        | 3657      | 6721       |
| TOTAL ALLOCATION   | 175,187         |                 |               |         |          |        |            |           |            |
| UNHARVESTED ALLOC. | 264             |                 |               |         |          |        |            |           |            |

# **ACVA Bering Sea Sideboards**

Sideboard caps in the Bering Sea were established for each individual coop for Pacific cod, Yellowfin sole and Rock sole. No member vessels in the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association participated in either the Yellowfin or Rock sole fishery.

Based on the NMFS verified catch history of its member vessels, the ACVA was allocated 24.78% of the Pacific cod available for directed catch. This percentage resulted in a first half of the year allocation of 4,507 MT of BS cod to the ACVA non-exempt vessels. This amount was distributed to the Bering Sea non-exempt member vessels only as Bering Sea exempt cod vessels had their own allocation set aside prior to distribution of the non-exempt shares. The ACVA total cod sideboard share was derived from the cod allocation agreement negotiated at the inter-coop level. Table 3 shows the cod coop percentage for each of the non-exempt member vessels as well as the associated "A" allocation and harvest for the first half of 2001. The bottom of the table also shows the BS exempt member vessels and their associated cod harvest for the first half of 2001. Table 4 shows the cod sideboards for the second half of 2001 and the associated harvest by vessel. Table 5 shows the total cod harvest as well as the non-target groundfish and the associated PSC catches for both the non-exempt and the exempt vessels for the "A" season cod fishery.

#### TABLE 3:

A total of 1853.19 MT of the 4,507 MT cod cap was not harvested in the first half of 2001. This includes 594 MT of cod sideboards that were transferred from the Akutan Coop to other AFA Coops in the first half of the year. Including transfers, this resulted in only 41% of the cod sideboards being utilized in the first half of 2001. This was largely due to the poor performance of the fishery this year.

As with pollock, many intra-coop transfers were made in an attempt to accommodate vessel's fishing plans and to harvest as much of the cod sideboard as possible. All vessels that harvested amounts in excess of their own allocation did so under the direction of the coop and its in-season manager.

#### TABLE 4:

Table four shows the BS cod sideboard allocation, by vessel, for the second half of 2001. As you can see there was 3,120 MT of cod sideboards available to the coop with only 174.22 MT being harvested during the second half of the year. Two coop vessels did attempt to target cod during the second half of the year, however, harvest was minimal due to lack of success. No other coop vessels participated in the fishery due to involvement in other operations and fisheries.

#### TABLE 5:

Halibut mortality was the only PSC in which sideboard caps were established formally. As the harvest data shows, halibut mortality was relatively low in 2001 when compared to past rates. Only XX% of the coops available halibut mortality was used to harvest over 95% of the cod sideboard cap.

TABLE 3
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 BS PACIFIC COD SIDEBOARD ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST

2001 "A" Sideboard Total:

4,507 MT

| Non-Exempt       | Соор    | 2001 "A"        | Inter Coop    | Vessel "A"   | (Over)/Under    |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Vessels          | Percent | Allocation (MT) | Tansfers (MT) | Harvest (MT) | Allocation (MT) |
| ALDEBARAN        | 6.41%   | 288.90          |               | 169.68       | 119.22          |
| NORDIC EXPL.     | 2.92%   | 131.60          | (131.60)      | 0.00         | 0.00            |
| INTREPID EXPL.   | 4.84%   | 218.14          | (218.14)      | 0.00         | (0.00)          |
| ARCTURUS         | 5.59%   | 251.94          |               | 0.00         | 251.94          |
| COLUMBIA         | 6.73%   | 303.32          |               | 92.69        | 210.63          |
| CAPE KIWANDA     | 4.23%   | 190.65          |               | 0.00         | 190.65          |
| DOMINATOR        | 5.84%   | 263.21          |               | 116.12       | 147.09          |
| DONA MARTITA     | 3.89%   | 175.32          |               | 42.45        | 132.87          |
| SOVEREIGNTY      | 1.91%   | 86.08           |               | 0.00         | . 86.08         |
| NORTHERN PATRIOT | 0.93%   | 41.92           |               | 0.00         | 41.92           |
| EXODUS           | 1.98%   | 89.24           |               | 52.79        | 36.45           |
| GLADIATOR        | 5.18%   | 233.46          |               | 0.00         | 233.46          |
| GOLDEN DAWN      | 5.50%   | 247.89          | (244.94)      | 0.00         | 2.94            |
| HAZEL LORRAINE   | 1.37%   | 61.75           |               | 0.00         | 61.75           |
| LESLIE LEE       | 0.86%   | 38.76           |               | 0.00         | 38.76           |
| LISA MELINDA     | 0.54%   | 24.34           |               | 0.00         | 24.34           |
| MAJESTY          | 7.13%   | 321.35          |               | 507.75       | (186.40)        |
| MARCY J          | 0.58%   | 26.14           |               | 0.00         | 26.14           |
| MARGARET LYN     | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               | 0.00         | 0.00            |
| NW EXPLORER      | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               | 0.00         | 0.00            |
| PACIFIC RAM      | 1.79%   | 80.68           |               | 0.00         | 80.68           |
| PACIFIC VIKING   | 7.19%   | 324.05          |               | 329.63       | (5.58)          |
| PEGASUS          | 6.37%   | 287.10          |               | 116.09       | _ 171.01        |
| RAVEN            | 4.88%   | 219.94          |               | 88.86        | 131.08          |
| ROYAL AMERICAN   | 7.34%   | 330.81          |               | 319.50       | 11.31           |
| TRAVELER         | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               | 0.00         | 0.00            |
| VIKING EXPLORER  | 6.00%   | 270.42          |               | 223.57       | 46.85           |
| TOTALS           | 100.00% | 4,507.00        | (594.68)      | 2059.13      | 1853.1          |

| Exempt Vessels | Соор    | 2001 "A" Cod |
|----------------|---------|--------------|
| 1              | Percent | Harvest      |
| BLUE FOX       | EXEMPT  | 487.29       |
| GOLDEN PISCES  | EXEMPT  | 744.99       |
| PERSEVERANCE   | EXEMPT  | 612.20       |
| PREDATOR       | EXEMPT  | 205.93       |
| PEGGY JO       | EXEMPT  | 0.00         |
| SEEKER         | EXEMPT  | 819.87       |
| TOTAL (MT)     |         | 2,870.28     |

TABLE 4
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 BS PACIFIC COD SIDEBOARD ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST

2001 "B" Sideboard Total:

3,120 MT

| Non-Exempt       | Соор    | 2001 "B"        | Inter Coop    | Vessel "B"   | (Over)/Under    |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Vessels          | Percent | Allocation (MT) | Tansfers (MT) | Harvest (MT) | Allocation (MT) |
| ALDEBARAN        | 6.41%   | 199.99          |               |              | 199.99          |
| NORDIC EXPL.     | 2.92%   | 91.10           |               |              | 91.10           |
| INTREPID EXPL.   | 4.84%   | 151.01          |               | 83.18        | 67.83           |
| ARCTURUS         | 5.59%   | 174.41          |               |              | 174.41          |
| COLUMBIA         | 6.73%   | 209.98          |               |              | 209.98          |
| CAPE KIWANDA     | 4.23%   | 131.98          |               |              | 131.98          |
| DOMINATOR        | 5.84%   | 182.21          |               |              | 182.21          |
| DONA MARTITA     | 3.89%   | 121.37          |               |              | 121.37          |
| SOVEREIGNTY      | 1.91%   | 59.59           |               |              | 59.59           |
| NORTHERN PATRIOT | 0.93%   | 29.02           |               |              | 29.02           |
| EXODUS           | 1.98%   | 61.78           |               |              | 61.78           |
| GLADIATOR        | 5.18%   | 161.62          |               |              | 161.62          |
| GOLDEN DAWN      | 5.50%   | 171.60          |               |              | 171.60          |
| HAZEL LORRAINE   | 1.37%   | 42.74           |               |              | 42.74           |
| LESLIE LEE       | 0.86%   | 26.83           |               |              | 26.83           |
| LISA MELINDA     | 0.54%   | 16.85           |               |              | 16.85           |
| MAJESTY          | 7.13%   | 222.46          |               | 91.04        | 131.42          |
| MARCY J          | 0.58%   | 18.10           |               |              | 18.10           |
| MARGARET LYN     | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               |              | 0.00            |
| NW EXPLORER      | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               |              | 0.00            |
| PACIFIC RAM      | 1.79%   | 55.85           | , i           |              | 55.85           |
| PACIFIC VIKING   | 7.19%   | 224.33          |               |              | 224.33          |
| PEGASUS          | 6.37%   | 198.74          |               |              | _ 198.74        |
| RAVEN            | 4.88%   | 152.26          |               |              | 152.26          |
| ROYAL AMERICAN   | 7.34%   | 229.01          |               |              | 229.01          |
| TRAVELER         | 0.00%   | 0.00            |               |              | 0.00            |
| VIKING EXPLORER  | 6.00%   | 187.2           |               |              | 187.20          |
| TOTALS           | 100.00% | 3,120.00        | 0.00          | 174.22       | 2945.78         |

| Exempt Vessels | Coop<br>Percent | 2001 "B" Cod<br>Harvest |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| BLUE FOX       | EXEMPT          | 0.00                    |
| GOLDEN PISCES  | EXEMPT          | 45.86                   |
| PERSEVERANCE   | EXEMPT          | 0.00                    |
| PREDATOR       | EXEMPT          | 0.00                    |
| PEGGY JO       | EXEMPT          | 0.00                    |
| SEEKER         | EXEMPT          | 0.00                    |
| TOTAL (MT)     |                 | 45.86                   |

TABLE 5
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 BERING SEA PACIFIC COD "A" SIDEBOARD HARVEST AND PSC BYCATCH

| Non-Exempt         | Pacific Cod  | Non-Target      | Halibut Mort. | Red King | Bairdi | Other      | Herring | Chinook | Other      |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|--------|------------|---------|---------|------------|
| Vessels            | Harvest (MT) | Groundfish (MT) | (MT)          | Crab (N) | (N)    | Tanner (N) | (N)     | (N)     | Salmon (N) |
| ALDEBARAN          | 169.68       | 9.34            | 0.16          | 0        | 10     | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| NORDIC EXPL.       | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| NTREPID EXPL.      | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| ARCTURUS           | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| COLUMBIA           | 92.69        | 23.90           | 1.97          | 0        | 92     | 62         | 0.00    | 15      |            |
| CAPE KIWANDA       | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| DOMINATOR          | 116.12       | 39.25           | 2.53          | 0        | 111    | 84         | 0.00    | 19      |            |
| DONA MARTITA       | 42.45        | 11.44           | 1.62          | 0        | 40     | 47         | 0.00    | 6       |            |
| SOVEREIGNTY        | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| NORTHERN PATRIOT   | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| EXODUS             | 52.79        | 12.93           | 0.59          | 0        |        | 31         | 0.00    | 5       |            |
| GLADIATOR          | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| GOLDEN DAWN        | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| HAZEL LORRAINE     | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        |        |            | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| LESLIE LEE         | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      |            | 0.00    |         |            |
| LISA MELINDA       | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    |         |            |
| MAJESTY            | 507.75       | 175.14          | 11.21         | 0        | 506    |            | 0.03    | 0       |            |
| MARCY J            | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    |         |            |
| MARGARET LYN       | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        | 0      |            | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| NW EXPLORER        | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        |        |            | 0.00    | 0       |            |
| PACIFIC RAM        | 0.00         | 0.00            | 0.00          | 0        |        |            |         |         |            |
| PACIFIC VIKING     | 329.63       | 52.74           | 3.32          | 0        |        | 75         |         |         |            |
| PEGASUS            | 116.09       | 27.38           | 1.42          | 0        |        | 39         |         |         |            |
| RAVEN              | 88.86        | 19.60           |               | 0        |        |            |         |         |            |
| ROYAL AMERICAN     | 319.50       |                 | 3.08          | 0        | 130    | 82         |         |         |            |
| TRAVELER           | 0.00         |                 |               | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0.00    |         | <u> </u>   |
| VIKING EXPLORER    | 223.57       | 38.22           | 2.84          | 1        | 124    | 65         |         |         |            |
| TOTALS             | 2059.13      | 477.98          |               | 1        | 1293   | 551        | 0.03    | 121     | <u> </u>   |
| TOTAL ALLOCATION   | 3,912.32     |                 | 158.00        |          |        |            |         |         |            |
| UNHARVESTED ALLOC. | 1,853.19     |                 | 126.44        |          |        |            |         |         |            |

| Exempt<br>Vessels | Pacific Cod<br>Harvest (MT) | Non-Target<br>Groundfish (MT) | Halibut Mort.<br>(MT) | Red King<br>Crab (N) | Bairdi<br>(N) | Other<br>Tanner (N) | Herring<br>(MT) | Chinook<br>(N) | Other<br>Salmon (MT) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| BLUE FOX          | 487.29                      | 103.91                        | 9.99                  | 0                    | 298           | 209                 |                 | 59             | 5                    |
| GOLDEN PISCES     | 744.99                      | 205.85                        | 13.56                 | 0                    | 505           | 209                 |                 |                |                      |
| PERSEVERANCE      | 612.20                      | 127.16                        | 7.02                  | Ó                    | 313           | 165                 |                 |                | 1                    |
| PREDATOR          | 205.93                      | 63.86                         | 8.01                  | 0                    | 192           | 100                 |                 |                | 4                    |
| SEEKER            | 819.87                      | 203.69                        | 20.62                 | 0                    | 771           | 225                 |                 |                | 29                   |
| PEGGY JO          | 0.00                        | 0.00                          | 0.00                  | 0                    | 0             | 0                   | 0.00            | 0              | 0                    |

# **Chum Salmon Bycatch Program**

As described earlier, a chum salmon bycatch program was created and implemented through the work of the inter-coop group. The result was a Chum Salmon Bycatch Agreement that was adopted by all of the coops. One of the goals of this program was to collect timely salmon bycatch data and get the results of this data back out to he fleet in a real-time fashion. The hope was that by having timely bycatch rates in specific areas the fleet could better avoid chum salmon bycatch. Incorporated in this program were weekly closures, which effected coops that had shown high bycatch rates over the course of the season.

The catalyst to this program was timely tow-by-tow salmon bycatch data. It was necessary to transmit this data from the fishing grounds as much as possible to allow for bycatch rates to be as real time as possible. This would allow the fleet to react to these rates and assume them the most current snapshot of what was happening on the grounds. Many of the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association vessels used software in conjunction with their onboard VMS system to transmit data through the VMS unit directly to Sea State, Inc. While the software had its problems due to being new and untested, the vessels had reasonable success transmitting data from the vessels on the grounds. Vessels that did not have the VMS software transmitted their data to the Coop Manager and to Sea State in text format via their Sat C units. Both methods allowed for rapid data transfer from the fishing grounds. Data that could not be sent from the grounds, for one reason or another, was obtained from fish ticket data or if possible at the time of offload.

The Akutan Catcher Vessel Association vessels finished the Bering Sea pollock C/D season with a season rate of 0.060 chum salmon per MT of pollock harvested. The coop was able to avoid any closures for a large part of the season, however, fleet wide rate increases in the last month of operation subjected the ACVA to several weekly closures. No violations of the weekly closures took place by any vessel in this coop.

# **ACVA Gulf of Alaska Sideboards**

Sideboard caps were established for both pollock fisheries and cod fisheries in the Gulf of Alaska. For the year 2000 NMFS published informational tables with GOA cod and pollock sideboard percentages for each coop's non-exempt vessels. These percentages resulted in GOA non-exempt sideboard caps for each coop based upon the relevant verified catch histories of their member vessels. New GOA informational tables were not issued for 2001 by NMFS. Therefore, 2000 coop percentages had to be used to split up 2001 GOA non-exempt sideboards. As a result, if a vessel switched coops in 2001 or joined a coop for the first time, their relevant non-exempt GOA sideboards did not follow them to their 2001 coop. This fact resulted in the ACVA not receiving sideboards for all of its member vessels in 2001.

Three vessels from the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association participated in GOA sideboard fisheries in 2001. Sideboard caps were not reached during any season for either pollock or cod due to closures of the fisheries prior to reaching sideboard caps.

Table 6 and 7 which follow, show the ACVA GOA sideboard allocations, any inter-coop transfers executed and the harvest in each sideboard fishery by vessel. All additional harvesting in the GOA by Akutan Catcher Vessel Association vessels took place on vessels which were classified as GOA exempt vessels.

#### TABLE 6:

The figures here are total sideboard amounts by season and area based on 2000 coop percentages. Intra-coop transfers made are noted in the center columns and allocations after transfers are the result.

#### TABLE 7:

As noted above, three vessels participated in GOA sideboard fisheries in 2001. No seasonal sideboard caps were reached due to closure of the fisheries prior to vessels being able to harvest sideboard caps. During each opening, however, reasonable success was seen due to some relaxation in Stellar sea lion regulations allowing for more fishing areas.

TABLE 6
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 GOA SIDEBOARD ALLOCATIONS BY AREA

| Area/Species     | Coop Sideboard Shares "A" Season (MT) | Inter Coop<br>Transfers (MT) | "A" Sideboard Shares<br>After Transfers (MT) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 610 Pollock      | 1749                                  | 0                            | 1749   |
| 620 Pollock      | 58                                    | 0                            | 58   |
| 630 Pollock      | 480                                   | 0                            | 480  |
| Shelikof Pollock | 889                                   | 0                            | 889  |

| Area/Species     | Coop Sideboard Shares "B" Season (MT) | Inter Coop<br>Transfers (MT) | "B" Sideboard Shares After Transfers (MT) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 610 Pollock      | 875                                   | 0                            | 875                                       |
| 620 Pollock      | 29                                    | 0                            | 29  |
| 630 Pollock      | 240                                   | 0                            | 240                                       |
| Shelikof Pollock | 444                                   | 244                          | 688                                       |

| Area/Species     | Coop Sideboard Shares "C" Season (MT) | Inter Coop<br>Transfers (MT) | "C" Sideboard Shares After Transfers (MT) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 610 Pollock      | 2497                                  | 0                            | 2497                                      |
| 620 Pollock      | 673                                   | 0                            | 673                                       |
| 630 Pollock      | 755                                   | 0                            | 755                                       |
| Shetikof Pollock | N/A                                   | 0                            | N/A                                       |

| Area/Species     | Coop Sideboard Shares "D" Season (MT) | Inter Coop<br>Transfers (MT) | "D" Sideboard Shares After Transfers (MT) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 610 Pollock      | 2080                                  | (408.24)                     | 1671.76                                   |
| 620 Pollock      | 561                                   | 0                            | 561                                       |
| 630 Pollock      | 629                                   | (176.00)                     | 453.00                                    |
| Shelikof Pollock | N/A                                   | 0                            | N/A                                       |

| Area/Species        | Coop Sideboard<br>Shares (MT) | Inter Coop<br>Transfers (MT) | Sideboard Shares<br>After Transfers (MT) |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Pacific Cod Western | 833                           | 0                            | 675.89                                   |
| Pacific Cod Central | 686                           | 0                            | 556.61                                   |
| Pacific Cod Eastern | 0                             | 0                            | 0  |

# TABLE 7 AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION 2001 GOA SIDEBOARD HARVEST BY AREA

| Vessel                  | 610 Pollock A<br>Harvest (MT) | 610 Pollock B<br>Harvest (MT) | 610 Pollock C<br>Harvest (MT) | 610 Pollock D<br>Harvest (MT) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Majesty                 | 655.47                        | 0                             | 945.01                        | 1416.93                       |
| Seasonal Allocation:    | 1749                          | 875                           | 2497                          | 2080                          |
| Unharvested Allocation: | 1093.53                       | 875                           | 1551.99                       | 663.07                        |

| Vessel                  | 620 Pollock A<br>Harvest (MT) | 620 Pollock B<br>Harvest (MT) | 620 Pollock C<br>Harvest (MT) | 620 Pollock D<br>Harvest (MT) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Majesty                 |                               | 0                             | 53.38                         | 22.17                         |
| Seasonal Allocation:    | 58                            | 29                            | 673                           | 561                           |
| Unharvested Allocation: | 58                            | 29                            | 619.62                        | 538.83                        |

| Vessel                  | 630 Pollock A<br>Harvest (MT) | 630 Pollock B<br>Harvest (MT) | 630 Pollock C<br>Harvest (MT) | 630 Pollock D<br>Harvest (MT) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Majesty                 | 282.37                        |                               | 0                             | 0                             |
| Nordic Explorer         |                               | 82.85                         |                               |                               |
|                         |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Seasonal Allocation:    | 480                           | 240                           | 755                           | 629                           |
| Unharvested Allocation: | 197.63                        | 157.15                        | 755                           | 629                           |

| Vessel                     | Shelikof A<br>Harvest (MT) | Shelikof B<br>Harvest (MT) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Majesty                    | 391.47                     |                            |
| Nordic Explorer            |                            | 324.15                     |
| Intrepid Explorer          |                            | 291.04                     |
| Seasonal Allocation:       | 889                        | 444                        |
| Transfers                  |                            | 244                        |
| Total Seasonal Allocation: |                            | 688                        |
| Unharvested Allocation:    | 497.53                     | 72.81                      |

# **AFA Red King Crab Sideboards**

Due to the length of the C and D season pollock fisheries in the Bering Sea seven of the ACVA eligible vessels participated in the 2001 Bering Sea Red King crab fishery. These vessels operated under the management structure that was established by industry to assure that the AFA Red King sideboard cap was not exceeded by the participating vessels.

Table 9 below shows the round landings of the ACVA participating vessels as well as the related percentage of the sideboard cap each vessel harvested.

TABLE 8
AKUTAN CATCHER VESSEL ASSOCIATION
2001 RED KING CRAB SIDEBOARD HARVEST

724,867

| Vessel          | Red King Crab<br>Landings (lbs.) | % of AFA Sideboard<br>Total |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Aldebaran       | 25,317                           | 3.49%                       |
| Dominator       | 49,161                           | 6.78%                       |
| Viking Explorer | 24,805                           | 3.42%                       |
| Gladiator       | 19,315                           | 2.66%                       |
| Golden Dawn     | 25,779                           | 3.56%                       |
| Royal American  | 18,410                           | 2.54%                       |
| Margaret Lyn    | 5,883                            | 0.81%                       |

### PETER PAN SEAFOODS 2001 COOP REPORT:

**Final Copy** 

### 1.0 Introduction:

The 2001 Peter Pan Seafoods CoOp was allocated 1.725% of the Inshore component of the BSAI 2001 pollock TAC. (The 1.725% allocation was based on CoOp members, confirmed by NMFS, historrical catch.)

\* After Baycatch (Incidental catch Reserves) Reserves were released back into the directed pollock fishery. The PPSf CoOp allocation of 1.725% was equal to:

A/B season:

9,200,236

4173.20 mt

C/D season:

14,537,132

6594.00 mt

Total Allocation:

23,737,368 10767.20 mt

The individual catcher vessels belonging to the PPSF CoOp were given individual percentages of the CoOps allocation based on (confirmed by NMFS) historical catch brought to the PPSF CoOp. This is showed in Table 1-A.

Using information on historical catch history percentages, table 1-B shows you how pollock allocations were given for the entire year.

| (Alisaa<br>Maraning Yasaa) — El | nichical podnásce: | 76      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Amber Dawn                      | 1,182,007          | 6.91%   |
| Am Beauty                       | 355,253            | 2.08%   |
| Elizabeth F                     | 3,721,320          | 21.76%  |
| Ocean Hope 1                    | 5,319,391          | 31.11%  |
| Oceanic                         | 1,301,119          | 7.61%   |
| Ocean Leader                    | 528,599            | 3.09%   |
| Providian                       | 340                | 0.00%   |
| Topaz                           | 799,429            | 4.68%   |
| Walter N                        | 3,890,802          | 22.76%  |
| TOTAL:                          | 17,097,920         | 100.00% |

| SEASON | VESSELS      | %       | mt      | pounds     |
|--------|--------------|---------|---------|------------|
|        | Am Beauty    | 6.91%   | 288.37  | 635,736    |
|        | Amber Dawn   | 2.08%   | 86.80   | 191,365    |
|        | Elizabeth F  | 21.76%  | 908.09  | 2,001,971  |
|        | Ocean Hope 1 | 31.11%  | 1298.28 | 2,862,193  |
| A/B    | Ocean Leader | 3.09%   | 128.95  | 284,287    |
| Season | Oceanic      | 7.61%   | 317.58  | 700,138    |
|        | Providian    | 0.00%   | 0.00    |            |
|        | Topaz        | 4.68%   | 195.31  | 430,571    |
|        | Walter N     | 22.76%  | 949.82  | 2,093,974  |
|        | total        | 100.00% | 4173.20 | 9,200,236  |
|        | Amber Dawn   | 6.91%   | 455.65  | 1,004.516  |
|        | Am Beauty    | 2.08%   | 137.16  | 302,372    |
|        | Elizabeth F  | 21.76%  | 1434.85 | 3,163,280  |
|        | Ocean Hope 1 | 31.11%  | 2051.39 | 4,522,502  |
| C/D    | Ocean Leader | 3.09%   | 203.75  | 449,197    |
| Season | Oceanic      | 7.61%   | 501.80  | 1,106,276  |
|        | Providian    | 0.00%   | 0.00    | -          |
| Γ      | Topaz        | 4.68%   | 308.60  | 680,338    |
|        | Walter N     | 22.76%  | 1500.79 | 3,308,651  |
|        | total        |         | 6594.00 | 14,537,132 |

### 1.1 List of Member Vessels:

| Vessel Name:    | ADF&G: | AFA #: |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Amber Dawn      | 00028  | 0980   |
| American Beauty | 24255  | 1688   |
| Elizabeth F     | 14767  | 0823   |
| Ocean Hope 1    |        |        |
| Ocean Leader    | 00032  | 1229   |
| Oceanic         | 03434  | 1667   |
| Providian       |        |        |
| Topaz           | 40250  | 0405   |
| Walter N        | 34919  | 0825   |

- 1.2 PPSF Coop membership agreement: Attachment Number One
- 1.3 Catcher Vessel Intercoop Agreement; Attachment Number Two

2.0 Pollock allocations to PPSF Bering Sea CoOp members and actual catch:

Bering Sea Pollock allocations were split up as shown previously in tables 1-A and 1-B. Bering Sea Pollock catches were recorded and monitored thru the PPSF King Cove shorebased plant office. This is shown to you in tables in the following two pages, each page being earmarked with associated fishing season.

| Amber Dawn | Fish Ticket #:  | Pounde delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20-Jan-01  | A/B allocation: |                   | 635,736           |
| 01-Feb     | 16358           | 285,740           |                   |
| 03-Feb     | 16370           | 328,764           |                   |
| DONE       |                 |                   |                   |
|            |                 | 614,504           | 21,232            |

| CoOp Total A/B | <b>:</b>          |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 9,200,236      | allocated for A/B |
| 9,190,351      | Total Harvested   |
|                | Allocated pounds  |
| 9,885          | remaining         |

| American Beauty/Ocean Leader |                 | Pounds delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20-Jan-01                    | A/B allocation: |                   | 475,641           |
| OL 02/20/2001                | 16270           | 339,392           |                   |
| OL 02/24/2001                | 16041 (48%)     | 136,249           |                   |
| QL 03/07/2001<br>(cleanup)   | 20604 (16%)     | 29,530            |                   |
| DONE                         |                 | 505.171           | /29 530           |

|            | GA Pool Math: |
|------------|---------------|
| AB         | 191,365       |
| Oi.        | 284,276       |
| A/B LOUBT: | 475,641       |

| Elizabeth F |                 | Pounds delivered: | Pounds remaining:                       |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| 20-Jan-01   | A/B allocation: |                   | 2,001,971                               |
| 04-Feb      | 14767           | 220,344           | • |
| 06-Feb      | 16312           | 211,816           |   |
| 08-Feb      | 16278           | 223,102           |   |
| 10-Feb      | 16285           | 206,052           |   |
| 13-Feb      | 16300           | 204,155           |   |
| 16-Feb      | 16261           | 244.307           |   |
| 18-Feb      | 16283           | 231,379           |   |
| 21-Feb      | 16275           | 209,717           |   |
| 25-Feb      | 16044           | 238,006           |   |
| DONE        |                 | 1,988,878         | 13,093                                  |

| Ocean Hope 1 |                 | Pounds delivered; | Pounds remaining: |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20-Jan-01    | A/B ellocation: |                   | 2,862,193         |
| AD 2-6:      | 16310           | 302,465           | _,,               |
| AD 2-10:     | 16284           | 143,113           |                   |
| AD 2-13;     | 16251           | 309.715           |                   |
| AD 2-15:     | 16257           | 367,001           |                   |
| AD 2-18:     | 16262           | 331,333           |                   |
| AD 2-20:     | 16271           | 55,185            |                   |
| OL 2/24      | 16041 (54%)     | 159,343           |                   |
| AD 2:26      | 16042           | 332,380           |                   |
| OL 2-28      | 16010           | 337,781           |                   |
| OL 3-2       | 16022           | 364,814           |                   |
| OL 3.7       | 20604 (84%)     | 159,083           |                   |
| DONE         |                 |                   |                   |
|              |                 | 2,862,193         |                   |

| Oceanic<br>20-Jan-01 | AB allocation: | Pounds delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 01-Feb               | 19360          | 378,294           | 700,138           |
| 27-Feb<br>(cleanup)  | 16004          | 297,841           |                   |
| DONE                 |                | 676,135           | 24,000            |

| Topaz     |                 | Pounds delivered; | Pounds remaining: |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20-Jan-01 | A/B allocation: |                   | 430,571           |
| 11-Mar    | 20609           | 261,710           |                   |
| 13-Mar    | 20611           | 185,490           |                   |
| DONE      |                 | ,                 |                   |
|           |                 | 447,200           | (16,629)          |

| Walter N  |                 | Pounde delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 20-Jan-01 | A/B silocation: |                   | 2,093,238         |
| 20-Feb    | 16272           | 369,660           | 4,555,655         |
| 24-Feb    | 16043           | 325,508           |                   |
| 01-Mar    | 16018           | 346,832           |                   |
| 02-Mar    | 16023           | 361,256           |                   |
| OS-Mar    | 20601           | 335,668           |                   |
| 07-Mar    | 20603           | 357,146           |                   |
| DONE      |                 |                   |                   |
|           | **              | 2,096,270         | (3,034)           |

| Amber Dawn             | Fish Ticket #: | Pounda delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        | C/D ellocation |                   | 1,004,518         |
| 7/5-AB - Dock          | G97-005302     | 233,310           |                   |
| 7/S-AD - Island Trader | G97-005348     | 132,273           |                   |
| 7/12-AB - Dock         | G97-005303     | 110,433           |                   |
| 7/19-A0 - Dock         | G97-G95304     | 82,447            |                   |
| 7/21-AD - Dock         | @97-006305     | 77,784            |                   |
| 9-18-OL                | C00-030033     | 328.43F           |                   |
| 28-Sep                 | C00-039895     | 59.633            |                   |
|                        |                | 1,004,518         | (t                |

| American Beauty/Oct     | en Leader         | Pounds delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                         | /D ellocation     |                   | 761,670           |
| 6/28-AB - Island Trader | G97-005344        | 254,880           |                   |
| S/30-AB - Island Trader | <b>G97-005349</b> | 38,230            |                   |
| 9/12-OL                 | G00-038930        | 318,230           |                   |
| 28-Sep                  | G00-039895        | 141,729           |                   |
|                         |                   | 753.178           | (1,505)           |

|                      |                | 730,176           | (1,000)           |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Elizabeth F          |                | Pounds delivered: | Pounds remaining: |
|                      | C/D effocation |                   | 3,183,280         |
| 6/11 - Island Trader | G99-020699     | 78,484            |                   |
| 6/11 - Dock          | G88-034915     | 150,385           |                   |
| 8/14 - Dock          | G68-034921     | 224,042           |                   |
| 5/18 - Dock          | G98-034923     | 77,879            |                   |
| 6/20 - Dock          | G\$5-034924    | 205,358           |                   |
| 0/24 -Island Trader  | G69-020000     | 218,160           |                   |
| 8/28 - Island Trader | G97-005345     | 23.R3B            |                   |
| 7/27 • Island Trador | G97-009455     | 129,108           |                   |
| 7/30 - Island Trader | G97-005459     | 188,332           |                   |
| 8/2 - Island Treder  | G97-068462     | 218,976           |                   |
| B/11- Trident Akutan | G00-021430     | 199,692           |                   |
| 8/7 - Island Trador  | G97-005485     | 205,785           |                   |
| 8/10 - Island Trador | G07-005487     | 138,560           |                   |
| 8/10 - Dock          | G87-005376     | 44,421            |                   |
| M13 - Island Trador  | G87-005469     | 224,800           |                   |
| 8/15-WeltorN Alyoska | G00-029513     | 202,403           |                   |
| 8/16 - Island Trader | C97-005470     | 222,002           |                   |
| 100a1T tnakel • 8118 | G00-039951     | 205,500           |                   |
|                      |                | 3,025,737         | 137,543           |

|             | Pounds delivered:  | Pounds remaining: |
|-------------|--|-------------------|
| D Elecation |  | 4,522,502         |
| G97-003348  | 281,164  |                   |
| C97-605347  | 281,046  |                   |
| G97-005349  | 327.993  |                   |
| G97-003330  | 191,389  |                   |
| G97-005451  | 380,605  |                   |
| C97-605452  | 351,014  |                   |
| G97-005453  | 317,349  |                   |
| G97-005454  | 421,574  |                   |
| G07-005457  | 315,849  |                   |
| G97-005450  | 267,023  |                   |
| G00-039925  | 174,882  |                   |
| G00-039886  | 360,173  |                   |
| G00-039891  | 362,851  |                   |
| G00-039937  | 343,252  |                   |
| G00-039805  | 135,439  |                   |
|             | 4,522,502  | (0)               |
|             | G97-00348<br>C97-00549<br>G97-005349<br>G97-005349<br>G97-005451<br>C97-005452<br>G97-005453<br>G97-0054547<br>C97-005450<br>G00-039888<br>G00-039889<br>G00-0398891<br>G00-039837 | ### Company       |

| Oceanic     |               | Pounds delivered: | Pounds romatiling: |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|             | C/D execution |                   | 1,100,270          |
| 8/30 · Dock | G00-039902    | 538,752           |                    |
| R/5 - Dack  | C00-032911    | 545,593           |                    |
| DONE        |               | 1,084,345         | 21,231             |

| Topaz                  | <del></del>    | Poundz delivared | Pounds remaining: |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| •                      | C/D allocation |                  | 660.338           |
| 23-Sep                 | G00-029934     | 191,599          |                   |
|                        |                | 191,599          | 455,739           |
| Walter N               |                | Pounds delivered | Pounds remedika:  |
|                        | C/D sllocation |                  | 3,308,861         |
| 5/13 - Dock            | G98-034918     | 304,879          | •                 |
| 6/17 - Dock            | G98-034922     | 178,333          |                   |
| 8/21 - Dock            | G98-034925     | 300,989          |                   |
| 5/25 - Island Treder   | G97-005343     | 263,930          |                   |
| 7/26 - Island Trader   | G97-005455     | 292,195          |                   |
| 7/29 - Island Trador   | G97-005300     | 138,825          |                   |
| 7/29 - Island Trader   | G97-008488     | 160,844          |                   |
| 8/01 - Island Trader   | G97-005481     | 289.762          |                   |
| 5/03 - Island Trader   | G27-003483     | 122,224          |                   |
| 8/6 - Idizad Trader    | G97-005484     | 284,961          |                   |
| 8/8 - Island Trader    | GR7-005456     | 316.130          |                   |
| ort 1 - Island Tredor  | G97-005488     | 320,346          |                   |
| RISC. Wallacki Abresia | G00-020513     | 20 17B           |                   |

| CoOp Total CID: |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | zioasted C/D    |
| 13,780,276      | Total Harvested |
|                 |                 |

| Vecsel Nama:    | C/D Ravisad           | Total for Yes |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
|                 | after bycetch release |               |  |
| Amber Cawn      | 1,004.516             | 1.040.202     |  |
| American Beauty | 302,372               | 403,737       |  |
| Elizabeth F     | 3,153,260             | 5,183,251     |  |
| Ocean Hope 1    | 4,522,502             | 7,384,695     |  |
| Oosen Lander    | 449.107               | 733.485       |  |
| Occuric         | 1,108.278             | 1,808,414     |  |
| Topaz           | 560,338               | 1,110,989     |  |
| WalterN         | 3,368,651             | 5,402,625     |  |
|                 | 14.537,132            | 23,737,368    |  |

### 3.0 CO-OP CATCHER VESSEL SIDEBOARD LIMITATIONS, BSAI & GOA.

2001 PPSF CoOp was made up of 9 Catch Histories and 7 active catcher vessels.

- 4 of these 7 vessels were Non-Exempt vessels fishing in both the mothership and the shoreside sectors.
- It was to the understanding of the PPSF Co-OP that these vessels fishing both sectors were to have their sideboard codfish monitored by the mothership sector.
- \*\* The other three participating vessels are GOA Exempt vessels.

#### **BSAIP.** Cod fishing:

- \*\* 4 of the 5 PPSF Co-Op vessels participated in the fishery.
  - All 4 of the vessels were also fishing and being menitored by the Mothership sector.
- \*\* Our fifth vessel was an exempt vessel and did not participate in this season.

#### GOA Sideboard pollock fisheries:

One delivery from the PPSF non-exempt vessels participated in this fishery.

### GOA Sideboard cod fisheries:

\*\* One delivery from the PPSF non-exempt vessels participated in this fishery.

Directed Vellowfin and other flatfish fisheries:

\*\* None of the PPSF non-exempt vessels participated in this fishery.

| Fiching<br>Versu: | Delivery ibs. | 125<br>Rexecto | 122<br>Fisthesdeole | 123<br>Rocksole | 124<br>Doversole | 143<br>Thomyhead | 210 | Eola | 121<br>Arrowhoad | 145<br>Yelloweye | 213<br>Granadiar | 270<br>Pollock | 700<br>Skatos | 110<br>P. Cod |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 26-Jan            | 12.258        |                | 889                 | 267             |                  |                  |     |      | 957              |                  |                  | 8,786          | 92            | 1,247         |
| 22-Jon            | 2.169         |                | 1,247               | 195             |                  |                  |     |      |                  |                  |                  |                |               | B17           |
| totals:           | 14.427        | -              | 2,138               | 392             | •                | •                |     | -    | 957              |                  |                  | 8,786          | 92            | 2,004         |

3.1 CO-OP EXEMPT CATCHER VESSEL CATCH FOR GULF OF ALASKA
PPSF had three GOA exempt vessel. This is a list of GOA species and pounds harvested:

| Specie!             | Walter N: |           | Topaz:    | 3 yessel total: |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Arrowtooth Fleunder | 545,657   | 38,543    | 514,339   | 1,098,539       |
| Butter Solo         | 12,653    | 2,385     | 10,635    |                 |
| Chinook             | 560       | 321       | 10        | 909             |
| Chum                | 90        | 10        | O         | 100             |
| Coho                |           | ·         | Ŏ         |                 |
| Crabs               | 253       |           | 730       | 983             |
| Dogfish             |           |           | 780       | 780             |
| Dover Sole          | 3,949     | 2,210     | 66,229    | 72,388          |
| Dusky Rockfish      | 13,070    | 4,745     | · o       | 17,815          |
| Eets                | , i       | ,         | 77,453    | 77,453          |
| Eulachon            |           |           | 10,752    | 10,752          |
| Flathead Scio       | 26,986    | 4,086     | 0         | 31,052          |
| Greenland Turbet    |           | ·         | Q         | •               |
| Greenling           |           | 32        | Ó         | 32              |
| Grenadior           | 1,107     | 1,389     | 16,837    | 19,333          |
| Halibut             | 51,982    |           | 0         | 51,982          |
| Harlequin           |           |           | 0         | •               |
| Herring             | 110       |           | 7.200     | 7,310           |
| Ling Cod            |           | 300       | 30        | 330             |
| Northern Rockfish   | 27,824    | 7,592     | 2,000     | 37.416          |
| Pacific Cod         | 868,713   | 290,799   | 32,212    | 1,721,724       |
| Pacific Ocean Perch | 508,720   | 282,217   | 898       | 791,835         |
| Pinks               |           |           | 1,403,395 | 1,403,395       |
| Pollock             | 2,838,361 | 1,987.078 | 369,542   | 5,194,981       |
| Rex Sole            | 19,175    | 4,745     | 0         | 23.920          |
| Rock Sole           | 58,123    | 23,339    | 2,570,092 | 2,651,554       |
| Rosethorn           |           | 206       | 4,172     | 4,378           |
| Rougheye            | 30        | 7,495     | 1,257,510 | 1,265,035       |
| Sablefish           | 25,268    | 11,304    | 0         | 36,572          |
| Salmon Shark        |           |           | 250       | 250             |
| Sardine             | 211       |           | 18066     | 18,2 <b>77</b>  |
| Saury               | 620       |           | 0         | 620             |
| Sculpin             | 739       | 101       | 0         | 840             |
| Shark, General      | 10,837    | 2,100     | 23,202    | 36,139          |
| Sharpehin           |           |           | 0         | -               |
| Shortraker Rockfish | 1,341     | 65        | 0         | 1,426           |
| Skate               | 8,835     | 98        | 44,958    | 53,691          |
| Sleeper Shark       | 1         |           |           | •               |
| Spinydogfish Sherk  |           |           | 2,580     | <b>– 2,580</b>  |
| Smelt               | 115,514   | 77,147    | 3,443     | 196,104         |
| Squid               | 2,781     | 1,091     | 40        | 3,912           |
| Starry Flounder     | [         |           | 34,501    | 34,501          |
| Thorneyhoad Rockfis | 572       | 988       | 472       | 2,032           |
| Total:              | 5,174,070 | 2,750,406 | 6,472,328 | 14,395,804      |

4.0 PSC USAGE BY THE PPSF CO-OP FISHING VESSELS:

(Pollock Deliverles only)

|              |                    |   |          |                                       | 931    | 932  |   | 922         | 410             | 460          |
|--------------|--------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Fishing      | la i               |   | Delivery |                                       | Bairdi | Opilio   | 921 Red   | Blue King   | King            | Chum         |
| Vessel:      | Delivery Ibs.      | Pollock lbs.                            | Date     | 200 Hallbut                           | Crab   | Crab   | Crab  | Crab        | Salmon          | Selmon       |
| Amber Dawi   | 1:                 |   |          |                                       |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
|              | 288,893            | 285,740                                 | Feb. 1   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 2 pos           |              |
|              | 331,607            | 328,764                                 | Feb. 3   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 8 pcs           |              |
|              | 307,457            | 302,241                                 | Feb. 6   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 7 pcs           |              |
|              | 149,017            | 143,042                                 | Feb. 10  |                                       |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
|              | 325,092            | 309,582                                 | Feb. 13  | 1 pc                                  |        |  |   |             | 1 pc            |              |
|              | 377,120            | 367,001                                 | Feb. 15  | 1 pc                                  |        |  |   |             | 2 pcs           |              |
|              | 345,691            | 331,333                                 | Feb. 18  | 2 pcs                                 |        |  |   |             | 2 pcs           |              |
|              | 57,052             | 55,185                                  | Feb. 22  |                                       |        |  | 1   |             |                 |              |
|              | 334,862            | 332,380                                 | Feb. 26  |                                       |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
| oleis:       | 2,516,791          | 2,455,268                               |          | 4 pcs                                 | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0           | 22 pcs          | D            |
|              | <b></b>            |   |          |                                       |        |  | <del>,                                     </del> |             | <del></del>     | r            |
| Elizabeth F: |                    |   | 245      |                                       |        |  | -   |             | <u> </u>        |              |
|              | 225,663            | 220,233                                 | 04-Feb   | ļ                                     |        | <del>                                     </del> | ļ   |             | <u> </u>        | <del> </del> |
|              | 216,154            | 211,816                                 | 06-Feb   | ļ                                     |        | -  |   |             | 1 pc            | <u> </u>     |
|              | 228,491            | 222,984                                 | 08-Feb   | <b> </b>                              |        |  |   |             | 8 pcs           | <b></b>      |
|              | 714,023            | 206,052                                 | 10-Feb   |                                       |        |  | <del> </del>                                      |             |                 |              |
|              | 210.156            | 203,916                                 | 13-Feb   | <b></b>                               |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
|              | 247,973            | 244,307                                 | 16-Feb   |                                       |        |  | -   |             | 2 pcs           |              |
|              | 235,600            | 231,739                                 | 18-Feb   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1 pc            | <del></del>  |
|              | 211,235            | 209,717                                 | 22-Feb   |                                       |        |  | -   |             | 1 pc            |              |
|              | 239,894            | 237,910<br>1,988,674                    | 25-Feb   | 4 pes                                 | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0           | 3 pcs<br>16 pcs | 0            |
| totals:      | 2,029,189          | 1,388,074                               |          | 4 pcs                                 |        |  |   | · ·         | 70 pcs          |              |
|              |                    |   |          | T                                     |        | <del></del>                                      | 7   |             | <del> </del>    |              |
| Ocean Lead   | 345,718            | 338,312                                 | 22-Feb   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1               |              |
|              |                    | 295,592                                 | 24-Feb   | 4.50                                  |        |  |   | <del></del> | 1 pc            | <del></del>  |
|              | 311,745            | 337,781                                 | 28-Feb   | 1 pc                                  |        |  | <del> </del>                                      |             |                 |              |
|              | 338,456<br>385,315 | 357,781                                 | 02-Mar   | <del> </del>                          |        | <del>                                     </del> | <del> </del>                                      |             | 2 pcs           |              |
|              | 189,337            | 188,593                                 | 07-Mar   |                                       |        |  | <del> </del>                                      |             | 2 000           | <del></del>  |
| lotale:      | 1,550,571          |   | ומארוט   |                                       |        | <del> </del>                                     | <del>-</del>                                      |             | 2 pcs           |              |
| Dialo.       |                    | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |          | <u> </u>                              |        |  | ·   |             |                 | l            |
| Осезпіс:     | 1                  |   |          | 1                                     |        |  |   |             |                 | 1            |
|              | 387,962            | 378,021                                 | 02-Fab   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1               |              |
|              | 298,286            | 297,841                                 | 27-Feb   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1               |              |
| totals:      | 686,248            | 675,862                                 |          |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1 pc            |              |
|              |                    |   |          |                                       |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
| Nalter N:    | 1                  |   |          |                                       |        |  | T   |             |                 |              |
|              | 370,564            | 389,660                                 | 21-Feb   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 2               |              |
|              | 331,444            |   | 25-Fob   | 2                                     |        |  |   |             | 6               |              |
|              | 347,543            | 346,832                                 | 01-Mar   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 2               |              |
|              | 362,343            | 361,2 <del>56</del>                     | 02-Mer   |                                       |        |  |   |             | 2               |              |
|              | 337,353            |   |          |                                       |        |  |   |             | 7               |              |
|              | 357,720            | 357,146                                 |          |                                       |        |  |   |             | 1               |              |
| lotais:      | 2,106,967          | 2,096,270                               |          | 2 cach                                |        |  |   |             | 20 pcs          |              |
|              |                    |   |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |        |  |   |             |                 |              |
| Topaz:       |                    |   |          |                                       |        |  |   |             | ļ               |              |
|              | 263,129            | 261,710                                 |          |                                       |        | ļ <u> </u>                                       | <u> </u>  |             | ļ               |              |
|              | 186,031            | 185,490                                 |          |                                       |        |  |   |             | 2               |              |
| lolals:      | 449,160            | 447,200                                 |          | l                                     |        | <u>.                                    </u>     | <u>.l</u>   | L           | 2 pcs           | l            |

| Pishing<br>Vessel: | Delivery lbs.        | Pollock lbs.         | Delivery<br>Date | 250           | Halibut       | 931<br>Bairdi<br>Creb | 932<br>Opillo<br>Crab                            | 921 Red<br>Crab | 922<br>Blue King<br>Crab              | 410<br>King<br>Salmon                 | 450<br>Chum<br>Salmon |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| American Bei       | utv:                 |                      |                  | 1             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 258,360              | 255,429              | 25-Jun           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 4 pcs                 |
|                    | 300,167              | 299,394              | 28-Jun           |               |               | · · · · ·             |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 294,930              | 291,045              | 02-Jul           | 1             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 239,238              | 233,310              | 05-ปม            |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 135,764              | 132,273              | 05-Jul           | 1             |               |                       | T  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 336,749              | 327,993              | 08-Jul           | 1             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 113,124              | 110,433              | 12 <b>-J</b> ul  |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 1 pc                  |
|                    | 194,397              | 191,399              | 12~Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 384,839              | 380,895              | 15-Jul           | 1             | po            |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 63,199               | 62,447               | 18-Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 2 pcs                 |
|                    | 352,608              | 351,014              | الالـ18          | 1             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 78,027               | 77,784               | 21-Jul           |               |               |                       |  | T               |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 318,220              | 317,349              | 21-Jul           | $T^{-}$       |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 5 pes                 |
|                    | 422,702              | 421,574              | 24-Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 1 po                  |
|                    | 320,896              | 315,649              | 28-Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 23 pas                |
|                    | 287,950              | 287,023              | 31-Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 4 pcs                 |
| total:             | 1,031,548            | 4,055,011            |                  | 1             | each          | 0                     | 0  | 0               | 0                                     | 0                                     | 40 oach               |
|                    |                      |                      |                  |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
| Elizabeth F:       |                      |                      |                  | 1             |               |                       | T  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
| LITEURCEILL        | 79,201               | 78,594               | 11-Jun           | +             |               |                       | <del>                                     </del> |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 152,235              | 150,385              | 11-Jun           | +             |               |                       | <del> </del>                                     |                 |                                       |                                       | ·                     |
|                    | 232,066              | 224,042              | 14-Jun           | 1             |               | ~                     | <u> </u>   |                 |                                       | 1 pc                                  | 2 pcs                 |
|                    | 79,458               | 77,679               | 18-Jun           | 1             | 1             |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 1 pc                  |
|                    | 205,781              | 205,358              | 20-Jun           |               |               |                       | <u> </u>   |                 |                                       |                                       | · .                   |
|                    | 219,663              | 219,032              | 24-Jun           | 1             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 24,579               | 23,838               | 26-Jun           | 1             |               |                       | <u> </u>   |                 |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 191,174              | 189,108              | 27-Jul           |               |               |                       | <del> </del>                                     |                 |                                       |                                       | 7 pcs                 |
|                    | 198,908              | 198,332              | 30-Jul           |               |               |                       |  |                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                       | 4 pcs                 |
|                    | 217,070              | 216,875              | 02-Aug           |               |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 3 pcs                 |
|                    | 206,463              | 205,765              | 07-Aug           |               |               |                       | †  |                 |                                       |                                       | 2 pcs                 |
|                    | 44,480               | 44,421               | 10-Aug           | 1             | $\dashv$      |                       | 1  | 1               |                                       |                                       |                       |
|                    | 139,151              | 138,560              | 10-Aug           | 1             |               |                       | 1  |                 |                                       |                                       | 13 pcs                |
|                    | 224,698              | 224,860              | 10-Aug           | <del> </del>  | 1             |                       | 1  | 1               | -                                     |                                       | 2 pcs                 |
|                    | 222,153              | 222,002              | 14-Aug           | +             |               |                       |  |                 |                                       |                                       | 8 pcs                 |
|                    | 205.726              | 205,607              | 18-Aug           | 1             |               |                       | <del>                                     </del> |                 |                                       |                                       | 7 pcs                 |
| Akutan             | 200.720              | 199,892              | 04-Aug           | 4             | pcs           |                       | <del>1</del>                                     |                 |                                       |                                       | 5 pcs                 |
| total:             | 1,674,602            | 1,869,260            |                  |               | each          | 0                     | 0  | 0               | 0                                     | 0                                     | 21 each               |
|                    | .,                   |                      |                  |               | لحص           |                       |  | ·               |                                       |                                       |                       |
| Ocean Leade        | ·r                   |                      | <del></del>      |               |               |                       | T  |                 |                                       | -                                     |                       |
| JEGII LEGGE        | 322,977              | 318,239              | 12-Sep           | +-            |               |                       | <del> </del>                                     | +               |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <del> </del>          |
|                    | 175,121              | 174,882              | 15-Sep           | 1             | <del></del> + |                       | <del> </del>                                     | <del></del>     |                                       |                                       | 4                     |
| -                  | 331,195              | 328,436              | 18-Sep           | +             | 1             |                       | <del> </del>                                     | -               |                                       |                                       | 17                    |
|                    | 364,914              | 358,173              | 19-Sep           | +             | <del>'</del>  |                       | <del>                                     </del> |                 |                                       |                                       | 11                    |
|                    | 364,914              | 358,173<br>362,651   | 21-Sep           | <del>- </del> | 1             |                       | <del> </del>                                     | <del> </del>    |                                       | <del></del>                           | <del> ''</del>        |
|                    |                      |                      |                  | +             |               |                       | <del> </del>                                     | <del> </del>    |                                       |                                       | 10                    |
|                    | 344,559              | 343,252              | 24-Sep           | <del> </del>  | 2             |                       | <del>                                     </del> |                 |                                       | <del></del>                           | 4                     |
|                    | 340,246<br>2,242,414 | 340,001<br>2,225,634 | 28-Sep           | 4             | each          | 0                     | 0  | 0               | 0                                     | 0                                     | 46 each               |

|           | The state of the s |           |        |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
|-----------|--|-----------|--------|--------|---|--|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Oceanic:  |  |           |        |        |   |  |  | T            |              | T              |
|           |  | 538,752   | 30-Aug |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
|           |  | 545,693   | 05-Sep |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
| total:    |  | 1,084,345 |        |        | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0            | 0            |                |
|           |  |           |        |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
| Neiter N: |  |           |        |        |   |  |  |              |              | 1              |
|           | 311,021  | 304,679   | 13-Jun |        |   |  |  | <u> </u>     | 1            | 5              |
|           | 180,465  | 178,355   | 17-Jun |        |   |  |  |              | $\perp$      | 1              |
|           | 303,637  | 300.969   | 21-Jun |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
|           | 266,375  | 265,053   | 25-Jun |        |   |  | 1  |              |              |                |
|           | 298.289  | 292,185   | 22-Jul |        |   |  |  |              | <del></del>  | 33             |
|           | 138,007  | 135,825   | 29-Jul |        |   |  |  |              |              | 5              |
|           | 161,538  | 160,844   | 29-Jul |        |   |  |  |              |              | 3              |
|           | 290.678  | 289,762   | 01-Aug |        |   |  |  |              | 1            | 19             |
|           | 323,858  | 322.224   | 03-Aug |        |   |  |  |              |              | 1              |
|           | 288,246  | 284,961   | 05-Aug |        |   | <b>—</b> —                                       | <del>                                     </del> | <del> </del> | <del> </del> | 1              |
|           | 315,946  | 315,800   | 08-Aug |        |   | <del>                                     </del> |  |              | <del> </del> | <del> </del> - |
|           | 328,438  | 328,346   | 11-Aug |        |   |  |  |              |              | 1              |
| lyeska    |  | 231,581   | 15-Aug |        |   |  |  |              |              | 80             |
| lotal;    | 3,206,496  | 3,411,694 |        |        | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0            |              | 154 oach       |
|           |  |           |        | ·      |   | 4  |  |              |              |                |
| repaz:    | Topaz:   |           |        |        |   |  |  |              |              |                |
|           | 191,589  | 189,350   | 23-Sep |        |   |  |  |              | 8            | 76             |
| loचि।     | 191,599  | 189,350   |        | 7 Bach | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0            | 8 pcs        | 76 pcs         |

# Report of the Arctic Enterprise Association 2001

Presented to the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council January 31, 2002

### Cooperative Organization and Membership

The Arctic Enterprise Association was formed in December of 1999 in order to promote the rationalization of the onshore pollock harvest in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands trawl fisheries through mutual cooperation of its member vessels.

In 2001, the Arctic Enterprise Association was made up of 4 vessels eligible under the American Fisheries Act to harvest pollock in the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery. This cooperative was formed in affiliation with the Arctic Enterprise floating processor, owned by Trident Seafoods, as its primary purchasing and processing facility. This processor was operated at anchor in Akutan, Alaska. The coop was allocated a percentage of the Bering Sea directed pollock TAC, as well as sideboard fisheries, based on the relevant catch histories of the individual vessels. All potential member vessels catch history was submitted to Sea State, Inc. prior to the coop's inception. Sea State was hired as an independent third party to aid in the catch history verification process. Sea State verified all of the data brought forth which resulted in the coop pollock percentages listed below. The following table shows the 2001 Arctic Enterprise Association member vessels and their corresponding pollock percentage within the cooperative.

| Vessel           | Соор    |
|------------------|---------|
|                  | Percent |
| BRISTOL EXPLORER | 25.98%  |
| ARCTIC EXPLORER  | 27.97%  |
| OCEAN EXPLORER   | 23.72%  |
| PACIFIC EXPLORER | 22.33%  |
| TOTALS           | 100.00% |

In 2001 the percentages above were not used for the distribution of pollock shares or for sharing costs needed for operation of the cooperative. Bering Sea pollock allocations were split up evenly between these vessels based on an agreement between the member vessels in the Coop. This split was used for harvest purpose and for covering coop expenses.

Issues and decisions regarding political positions or coop operations were made either by the membership or by the Board of Directors for the coop, depending on the issue. The Arctic Enterprise Association is very active in the inter-coop process and is bound contractually through the Inter-Coop Agreement. Relevant inter-coop issues were brought back and voted on at the membership level to assure members were being well represented at the inter-coop. The following is a description of the workings and purpose of the Inter-Coop Agreement:

### Introduction

During early January 2000, representatives of the nine catcher vessel cooperatives developed an agreement that governs the relationships between the individual cooperatives. This agreement was approved by all the catcher vessel (CV) cooperatives on January 19, 2000. Modifications to the original agreement were made for the year 2001, however, the majority of the original agreement remained the same. The primary reasons for this agreement include:

- 1) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of the GOA and BSAI groundfish limits among the coops;
- 2) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of certain PSC caps by the individual cooperatives;
- 3) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of the harvest of BSAI pollock inside the Stellar Sea Lion Conservation Area (over and =/under 99' vessels);
- 4) Establishment of penalties for a coop exceeding its pollock and sideboard allocations;
- 5) Provide for the harvest of BSAI P. cod for the "< 1700 MT" exempt vessels while complying with AFA PSC limits;
- Establishment and monitoring of sideboard species transfers between cooperatives,
- 7) To promote compliance of the Council's recommended Sideboard measures and PSC limits while allowing for maximum harvest of the AFA pollock and sideboard allocations.

### Sideboard Management

In accordance with Section 211(c) of the AFA, the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council (Council) adopted sideboard species caps to give assurances to non-AFA vessel owners that AFA vessels would not harvest more than their traditional levels of groundfish fisheries in the GOA and BSAI. However, the Council and NMFS did not provide allocations of sideboard species to the individual cooperatives. Rather, they established an aggregate groundfish sideboard cap for all AFA catcher vessels. In order to work together to meet the Council's intent of not exceeding these caps, all nine CV cooperatives agreed to individual coop harvest limits and penalties for all sideboard fisheries, combined with an industry funded and established catch monitoring program (Sea State, Inc.).

The cooperatives agreed to limit their collective members' harvest of each sideboard species to the amount determined by a history-based formula set out in the Inter-Coop Agreement. The formula includes reserving an amount of each sideboard species necessary to fund bycatch needs of other directed fisheries (example: P. cod bycatch in the Pollock or YFS fisheries).

Making this agreement somewhat difficult was the Council established exempt vessel classification for CVs. The Council established an exemption to the BSAI P cod limit for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and had made more than 30 deliveries of P. cod during those years. The Council also exempted the Mothership AFA vessels from the BSAI P. cod cap after March 1st. In addition, the Council made an exemption to the GOA groundfish limits for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and had made more than 40 GOA deliveries of groundfish during those years. The agreement allows the

exempt vessels unlimited access to the directed fishery, while constraining them to an acceptable PSC rate.

The Council's exempt recommendation was for an exemption to the directed species, (in this case P. cod), and not an exemption to associated PSC bycatch. To address this problem, the Inter-Coop Agreement contains language that provides for the AFA exempt vessels to fish the BSAI CV cod directed fishery allowance unconstrained. The agreement also provides for an allocation of PSC to these exempt vessels' coop as long as these vessels PSC rate below the acceptable AFA fleet rate.

### **PSC Management**

Each coop receives PSC cap allocations for its non-exempt vessels proportionate to its related sideboard species allocations. In addition, each coop receives an initial PSC allocation for its exempt vessels. If a coop's exempt vessels' PSC rate remains at or below the predetermined acceptable rate, the coop can receive additional PSC when needed, as determined by the Monitoring Agent (Sea State), in order to continue fishing for BSAI P. cod. This "refreshing of PSC" only applies to the exempt AFA Vessels within a coop. The non-exempt AFA vessels have to live with their initial allocation of PSC.

### **Monitoring**

The agreement acknowledges that timely reported catch data is necessary. Coops are required to provide timely data on sideboard catch and PSC to a monitoring agent. The nine CV coops have agreed to contract with Sea State, Inc. to provide centralized monitoring and reporting. Data sources include the new NMFS Shoreside Logbook Reporting Program, along with the Observer Program information. An inter-coop manager was hired and retained by United Catcher Boats to facilitate inter-coop operations.

For example, using information available on the Sea State web site, the coop members were able to determine general trends in fleet bycatch by time and area. Halibut mortality rates were established by Sea State based on in season observer data. Weekly rates were available to coops by area and in aggregate. Overall fleet directed and bycatch amounts were monitored to facilitate transfers, cap utilization and bycatch reduction.

Another example involves coop members' efforts to manage salmon bycatch this fall. A chum salmon bycatch program was developed by the inter-coop group to aid in the avoidance of chum salmon during the C/D season pollock fisheries. This program relied upon daily and often tow-by-tow salmon bycatch data in order to determine real time bycatch rates that could be used immediately by the fleet. The program set up two Bering Sea management regions and incorporated weekly savings closures triggered for each one of the Bering Sea regions. These closures were triggered by bycatch rates for the particular week that were in excess of the predetermined threshold levels. This program also required vessels that experience an incident of high salmon bycatch to notify the rest of the fleet with information about the "hot spot". A daily on-grounds reporting system was developed to allow timely data transfer from the fishing grounds.

### Sea Lion RPAs

Through the Inter-Coop Agreement, the coops agreed to limit their aggregate annual pollock harvest of its members per season and per area to the percentage of the annual inshore pollock directed fishing allowance. This included incorporating the Council recommended measure that exempts vessels under 99' LOA from the CVOA closures during the fall and winter months.

### **Penalties**

The nine CV coops agreed to establish a penalty clause in the Inter-Coop Agreement in order to create over harvest disincentives. The penalty for an Inshore Coop member exceeding its pollock allocation amount for area or season is \$500/mt for the pollock "A" season and \$300/mt for the remaining three seasons. For exceeding a BS, AI and GOA P. cod sideboard allocation, the penalty amount is \$1,000/mt. For exceeding all other groundfish sideboard species, the penalty amount is \$300/mt.

For this past year Sea State Inc. determined that none of the CV coop members exceeded their harvest allocations for either directed AFA pollock or sideboard species. Thus there were no penalties assessed.

### **Transfers**

The Inter-Coop Agreement allows for the facilitation of transfers of pollock allocation and Sideboard limits among members. Upon verification of available cap by Sea State and the approval of transfer by the inter-coop manager, sideboard caps of directed and prohibited species were transferred between coops. By allowing transfers, coops managed fleets to improve utilization of target species, reduce bycatch and provide a mechanism by which coops could manage their fleets to comply with the Inter-Coop Agreement.

### **Coop Daily Operations**

The Coop Manager carried out daily operations and allocation management for Arctic Enterprise Assoc. fisheries. Member vessels were required, to the best of their ability, to advise the Coop Manager of their intended fisheries and dates of operation for their vessel(s) prior to the start of January openings. These operational plans were used to help determine start dates for the coop fisheries to assure that entire coop allocations could be harvested within the dates allowed by the regulations. The Arctic Enterprise Association was successful in allowing member vessels to harvest their allocations as it best suited each individual vessel.

The intra-coop monitoring of target fishery allocations and sideboard fisheries was accomplished through a joint effort between the Cooperative Manager and Sea State, Inc. The data required for in-season management of target species was derived from fish tickets and NMFS Delivery Reports which were transmitted to Sea State and the Coop Manger on a daily basis from the processing facility. Data was sent to Sea State via the use of the NMFS Electronic Logbook software. Data on remaining allocations by vessel was transmitted back to the fleet via the Coop Manager on a daily basis. The Coop Manager and Sea State both kept independent records of

coop fishing activity but worked closely to assure the two data sets were consistent. This process assured the coop that no data or deliveries were unaccounted for.

Data for monitoring the usage of prohibited species within the coop fisheries was obtained from both the NMFS Observer Program office as well as through the NMFS delivery reports. Observer data for individual vessels is available on the NMFS Observer Program web site 24 hours a day. Sea State, Inc. was authorized by the coop to have access to this data and to process it into a format that is useful to the coop.

All data generated by Sea State, inc. was available to the Coop Manager on the password protected Sea State web site. Data on the web site is available in the aggregate or by individual vessel deliveries.

### **Arctic Enterprise Association Pollock Allocations and Harvest**

Based on the NMFS verified catch histories of its member vessels, the Arctic Enterprise Association was allocated 5.86% of the pollock available to the Bering Sea onshore component. This resulted in a year 2001 Bering Sea pollock allocation of 35,782 MT. This total allocation was distributed to member vessels equally based on an agreement by the member vessels in the Coop. Table 1 shows the initial pollock allocation to the coop and individual vessels as well as the aggregate group harvest and individual vessel harvest. In addition, the table shows the bycatch reserve release that was issued by NMFS near the end of the year as it was determined that it would otherwise go unused. Following that table is Table 2 which shows the pollock harvest along with non-groundfish catch and PSC catch.

### TABLE 1

As indicated on this table in the bottom right corner, 36.81 MT of pollock was left unharvested in the Arctic Enterprise Coop for the year 2001. As you can see by looking at each individual member vessel's harvest of pollock over the year, as compared to their allocations, some intracoop transfers occurred as a result of breakdowns. As mentioned earlier, despite each member vessel's coop percentage being different, it was agreed by all vessels in the coop to split the annual pollock allocation evenly among the boats and allow no transfers unless absolutely necessary. This was done to prevent vessels from racing to catch their fish in hopes of gaining access to another vessel's allocation that may not be performing as well. This resulted in better use of the total coop allocation and allowed vessels to concentrate more on bycatch avoidance.

### TABLE 2

A/B season restrictions to protect the Stellar sea lions likely had an effect on the performance of the fishery this year as it related to the bycatch of PSC species and non-target species. However, the relief from some of those restrictions in the C/D season allowed vessels more access to fishing grounds which allowed them to target higher quality pollock and operate in areas with lower bycatch rates. Vessels were also able to operate more economically and safer as a result of the C/D season available fishing areas.

No transfers of the Arctic Enterprise Association Bering Sea pollock allocations were made to vessels outside of the coop. Enforcement penalties were established for 2001 for vessels/coops that exceeded their allocations of pollock, however, no vessels exceeded their allowed harvest level and, therefore, no enforcement penalties were assessed. The vessels that harvested in excess of their allocation did so under the direction of the Coop Manager and as a result of additional fish being transferred to the vessel. The coop as a whole did not exceed their annual allocation of Bering Sea pollock.

### TABLE 1

### ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION 2001 POLLOCK ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST BY VESSEL

2001 Total Pollock Alloc:

35,431 MT

35,782 MT After Bycatch Reserve Release

351 MT Reserve Release

| Vessel           | Соор    | 2001 Initial    | 2001 Bycatch       | 2001 Total      | Vessel    | (Over)/Under    |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                  | Percent | Allocation (MT) | Res. Realloc. (MT) | Allocation (MT) | Harvest   | Allocation (MT) |
| BRISTOL EXPLORER | 25.98%  | 8,857.75        | 87.75              | 8,945.50        | 8,744.57  | 200.93          |
| ARCTIC EXPLORER  | 27.97%  | 8,857.75        | 87.75              | 8,945.50        | 8,899.57  | 45.93           |
| OCEAN EXPLORER   | 23.72%  | 8,857.75        | 87.75              | 8,945.50        | 9,072.68  | (127.18)        |
| PACIFIC EXPLORER | 22.33%  | 8,857.75        | 87.75              | 8,945.50        | 9,028.37  | (82.87)         |
| TOTALS           | 100.00% | 35,431.00       | 351.00             | 35,782.00       | 35,745.19 | 36.81           |

TABLE 2
ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION
2001 ACTUAL CATCH AND BYCATCH IN DIRECTED POLLOCK FISHERY

| Vessel              | Pollock      | Non-Target      | Halibut    | Herring | RKC    | Bairdi | Tanner     | Chinook | Other      |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|---------|------------|
|                     | Harvest (MT) | Groundfish (MT) | Mort. (MT) | (MT)    | (N)    | (N)    | Other (MT) | (N)     | Salmon (N) |
| BRISTOL<br>EXPLORER | 8,744.57     | 34.80           | 2.58       | 0.69    | 2      | 1      | 1          | 187     | 397.00     |
| ARCTIC EXPLORER     | 8,899.57     | 29.84           | 1.68       | 5.27    | 6      | 2      | 2          | 121     | 299.00     |
| OCEAN EXPLORER      | 9,072.68     | 35.83           | 2.91       | 1.18    | 5      | 1      | 1          | 127     | 446.00     |
| PACIFIC EXPLORER    | 9,028.37     | 26.54           | 3.6        | 0.66    | 5      | 1      | 1          | 185     | 316.00     |
| TOTALS              | 35,745.19    | 127.01          | 10.77      | 7.8     | 18 .   | 5      | 5          | 620     | 1,458.00   |
| TOTAL ALLOC         | 35,782.00    |                 |            |         |        |        |            |         |            |
| UNHARVESTED         | 36.81        |                 |            |         | - 11.5 |        |            |         |            |

## **Arctic Enterprise Association Bering Sea Sideboards**

Sideboard caps in the Bering Sea were established for each individual coop for Pacific cod, Yellowfin sole and Rock sole. No member vessels in the Arctic Enterprise Association participated in either the Bering Sea Yellowfin or Rock sole fishery in the year 2001.

Based on the NMFS verified catch history of its member vessels, the Arctic Enterprise Association was allocated 5.69% of the Pacific cod available for catcher vessel directed catch. This percentage resulted in a first half of the year allocation of 1,035 MT of BS cod to the coop. This amount was distributed to the Bering Sea non-exempt member vessels only as Bering Sea exempt cod vessels had their own allocation set aside prior to distribution of the non-exempt shares. All vessels in this coop were non-exempt vessels. As with pollock, the total sideboard allocation of cod to the coop was distributed evenly among the member vessels based on a previous agreement by the vessels to allocate the cod in this fashion. Table 4 shows the cod coop percentage for each of the member vessels as well as the allocation, transfers and harvest for the first half of 2001. Table 5 shows the total cod harvest as well as the non-target groundfish and the associated PSC catches for all coop vessels for the first half of 2001.

An additional 716 MT of cod sideboards became available to the coop for the second half of the year. No vessels in this coop participated in Bering Sea cod sideboard fisheries in the second half of 2001. This was due to the overall poor performance of the fishery during this time of the year as well as participation in other fisheries and operations.

### TABLE 3:

There were 349.74 MT of Bering Sea Pacific cod sideboards transferred in to this coop from the Akutan Catcher Vessel Association. This brought the total "A" cod allocation for the Arctic Enterprise Association to 1,384.74 MT. A total of 197.06 MT of the 1,384.74 MT cod cap was not harvested in 2001. This fleet was able to harvest its entire Bering Sea sideboard allocation but failed to complete all of the transferred fish due to slow fishing conditions.

As with pollock, some small intra-coop transfers were made in an attempt to accommodate vessel's fishing plans and to harvest as much of the sideboard as possible. All vessels that harvested amounts in excess of their own allocation did so under the direction of the coop and its in-season manager.

### TABLE 4:

Halibut mortality was the only PSC in which sideboard caps were established formally. As the harvest data shows, halibut mortality was relatively low in 2001 when compared to past rates. Only 3.14% of the Coops available halibut mortality was used to harvest the 1187.68 MT of cod. This is largely due to the area in which these vessels operated to harvest their cod.

TABLE 3
ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION
2001 BS PACIFIC COD SIDEBOARD ALLOCATIONS AND HARVEST

2001 "A" Sideboard Total:

1,035 MT

| Vessel           | Coop<br>Percent | 2001 "A"<br>Sideboard (MT) | Sideboard<br>Transfers (MT) | 2001 "A"<br>Total Sideboard | Vessel<br>Harvest (MT) | (Over)/Under<br>Allocation (MT) |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| BRISTOL EXPLORER | 33.08%          | 258.75                     | 0.00                        | 258.75                      | 176.54                 | 82.21                           |
| ARCTIC EXPLORER  | 17.33%          | 258.75                     | 0.00                        | 258.75                      | 138.10                 | 120.65                          |
| OCEAN EXPLORER   | 28.61%          | 258.75                     | 174.87                      | 433.62                      | 446.78                 | (13.16)                         |
| PACIFIC EXPLORER | 20.98%          | 258.75                     | 174.87                      | 433.62                      | 426.26                 | 7.36                            |
| TOTALS           | 100.00%         | 1,035.00                   | 349.74                      | 1,384.74                    | 1,187.68               | 197.06                          |

TABLE 4
ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION
2001 BERING SEA PACIFIC COD SIDEBOARD HARVEST AND PSC BYCATCH

### Cod "A" Season Totals

| Vessels             | Pacific Cod  | Non-Target    | Halibut   | Red King | Bairdi | Other      | Herring | Chinook | Other       |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|---------|---------|-------------|
|                     | Harvest (MT) | Grndfish (MT) | Mort (MT) | Crab (N) | (N)    | Tanner (N) | (MT)    | (N)     | Salmon (MT) |
| BRISTOL<br>EXPLORER | 176.54       | 9.70          | 0.23      | 0.20     | 12.78  | 0.08       | 0       | 0.08    | 0           |
| ARCTIC EXPLORER     | 138.10       | 7.91          | 0.11      | 0        | 5.99   | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| OCEAN EXPLORER      | 446.78       | 25.35         | 0.27      | 0        | 26.21  | 0.14       | 0       | 0.14    | 0           |
| PACIFIC EXPLORER    | 426.26       | 23.7          | 0.52      | 0.45     | 28.71  | 0.09       | 0       | 0.09    | 0           |
| TOTALS              | 1187.68      | 66.66         | 1.13      | 0.65     | 73.69  | 0.31       | 0       | 0.31    | 0           |
| TOTAL ALLOC         | 1,384.74     | ·             | 36        | <u> </u> |        |            |         |         |             |
| UNHARVESTED         | 197.06       |               | 34.87     |          |        |            |         |         |             |

### **Chum Salmon Bycatch Program**

As described earlier, a chum salmon bycatch program was created and implemented through the work of the inter-coop group. The result was a Chum Salmon Bycatch Agreement that was adopted by all of the coops. One of the goals of this program was to collect timely data and get the results of this data back out to he fleet in a real-time fashion. The hope was that by having timely bycatch rates in specific areas the fleet could better avoid chum salmon bycatch. Incorporated in this program were weekly closures which effected cooperatives that had shown high bycatch rates over the course of the season.

The catalyst to this program was timely tow-by-tow salmon bycatch data. It was necessary to transmit this data from the fishing grounds as much as possible to allow for bycatch rates to be as real time as possible. This would allow the fleet to react to these rates and assume them the most current snapshot of what was happening on the grounds. The Arctic Enterprise Association used software in conjunction with their onboard VMS system to transmit data through the VMS unit directly to Sea State, Inc. While the software had its problems due to being new and untested, the vessels had reasonable success transmitting data from the vessels on the grounds. Data that could not be sent from the grounds was obtained from fish ticket data or if possible at the time of offload.

The Arctic Enterprise Association vessels were able to finish the Bering Sea pollock C/D season with a season rate of 0.042 chum salmon per MT of pollock harvested. This rate was the lowest among all coops and was below the threshold triggering any area closures to this coop. The Arctic Enterprise Association was able to complete their harvest of C/D pollock without being subject to any chum salmon area closures.

### **Arctic Enterprise Association Gulf of Alaska Sideboards**

Sideboard caps were established for both pollock fisheries and cod fisheries in the Gulf of Alaska. The Arctic Enterprise Association did not harvest any of its Gulf of Alaska sideboards in the year 2001. No GOA exempt vessels are members of the Arctic Enterprise Association.

Table 6 shows the GOA sideboard allocations. No inter-coop transfers of GOA sideboards were done in 2001 by this coop.

### TABLE 5:

The figures here are total sideboard amounts by season and area.

TABLE 5
ARCTIC ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION
2001 GOA SIDEBOARD ALLOCATIONS BY AREA

| Area/Species     | Coop Sideboard Shares "A" Season (MT) | Coop Sideboard Shares "B" Season (MT) | Coop Sideboard Shares "C" Season (MT) | Coop Sideboard Shares "D" Season (MT) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 610 Pollock      | 33                                    | 17                                    | 47                                    | 39                                    |
| 620 Pollock      | 0                                     | 0                                     | 0                                     | 0                                     |
| 630 Pollock      | 0                                     | 0                                     | . 0                                   | 0                                     |
| Shelikof Pollock | 0                                     | 0                                     | N/A                                   | N/A                                   |

| Area/Species        | Coop Sideboard<br>Shares (MT) |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Pacific Cod Western | 256                           |
| Pacific Cod Central | 0                             |
| Pacific Cod Eastern | 0                             |

# **Arctic Enterprise Association AFA Red King Crab Sideboards**

None of the Arctic Enterprise Association vessels are eligible to participate in the Bering Sea Red King crab fishery.

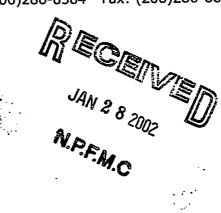


333 First Avenue West, Seattle, WA 98119, U.S.A.

Phone: (206)286-8584 Fax: (206)286-8810

January 25, 2002

Dr. Clarence Pautzke, Executive Director North Pacific Fishery Management Council 605 West 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 306 Anchorage, AK 99501-2252



RE: 2001 Final Annual Report of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative

Dear Clarence,

Please find enclosed a copy of the 2001 Final Annual Report of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative dated January 31, 2002. A copy of the First Amendment to the Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement is enclosed as well.

This report is intended to fully disclose all information required and identified for inclusion in an annual report to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council pursuant to Section 210 (a)(1) A and B of the American Fisheries Act and C.F.R. 679.60 (American Fisheries Act Management Measures) Section (d).

Please let me know if you or the Council members have any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,

16hn Henderschedt

Operations and Fisheries Management Coordinator

### Final Report

of the

Mothership Fleet Cooperative

2001

Presented to the

North Pacific Fishery Management Council

January 31, 2002

### Introduction

The year 2001 marked the second year in which the mothership sector (as defined in Section 208 (c) and (d) of the American Fisheries Act) managed its Bering Sea pollock allocation under the provisions of a cooperative agreement. All twenty of the vessels qualified to participate in the mothership sector are members of the "Mothership Fleet Cooperative" and are bound by the terms of that cooperative's membership agreement. The mothership sector is assigned 10% of the BSAI directed pollock quota as per Section 206 (b) of the American Fisheries Act (AFA).

In addition to the membership agreement mentioned above, the Mothership Fleet Cooperative is a signatory to the 2001 Intercooperative Agreement, the Cod Allocation Agreement, and the Salmon Bycatch Management Agreement. These contracts establish the global rules by which all of the cooperatives jointly manage pollock harvest limits and non-pollock groundfish sideboards, prohibited species sideboards, and salmon bycatch avoidance measures.

### Reporting Requirements

This report is intended to fully disclose all information required and identified for inclusion in an annual report to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council pursuant to Section 210 (a)(1) A and B of the American Fisheries Act and C.F.R. 679.60 (American Fisheries Act Management Measures) Section (d).

### **AFA Report to Congress**

All catcher vessels eligible to deliver pollock to mothership processors under the provisions of the American Fisheries Act have responded to the AFA Ownership Survey. This information was provided specifically for use in the Council's AFA Report to Congress.

### Mothership Fleet Cooperative Shares

It is important to note that the AFA requires a "cooperative of the whole" rather than separate and distinct cooperatives oriented to each processor within the sector, as is the case in the inshore sector. The AFA also provides an exemption to the Sherman Anti-Trust Act for the three AFA-qualified mothership processors (EXCELLENCE, GOLDEN ALASKA, OCEAN PHOENIX), allowing them to participate as members of the cooperative if at least eighty percent of the eligible catcher vessels are members of the co-op. Despite this allowance, the three mothership processors are not currently members of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative.

Neither the language in the AFA nor the Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement binds catcher vessels delivering to motherships to a particular processor within a fishing year or season. Nonetheless, the distribution of catcher vessels among the three mothership processors has not changed since the start of the 2000 fishing season.

Membership in the Mothership Fleet Cooperative consists of all 20 eligible catcher vessels. Each vessel has a cooperative share representing the percentage share of the directed pollock quota allocation by the AFA to the mothership sector. Vessel names, owners, and their cooperative shares are listed in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Mothership Fleet Cooperative Share Percentages

| Co-op Member(s)   | Vessel(s)           | Cooperative<br>Share |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| Alakanuk Beauty L.L.C.*   | American Beauty     | 6.000%               |
| Chetna, Inc.  | Pacific Challenger  | 4.446%               |
| Fury Group, Inc.  | Nordic Fury         | 6.177%               |
|   | Pacific Fury        | 5.889%               |
| Great West Seafoods, Ltd.   | Margaret Lyn        | 5.643%               |
| Katahdin, Inc.  | Misty Dawn          | 3.569%               |
| King and Winge, Inc. Futura Fisheries, Inc.                                 | Vanguard            | 5.350%               |
| Kydaka Corporation  | California Horizon  | 3.786%               |
| Langesater Fisheries, Inc. Reiten Enterprises, Inc. Arruela Fisheries, Inc. | Oceanic             | 7.038%               |
| MarGun Fisheries, Inc.  | Mar-Gun             | 6.251%               |
| Mark 1, Inc.  | Mark 1              | 6.251%               |
| Meddar Corporation  | Aleutian Challenger | 4.925%               |
| Emmonak Leader L.L.P.*  | Ocean Leader        | 6.000%               |
| Popado, Inc.  | Papado II           | 2.953%               |
| Burton C. Parker  | Amber Dawn          | 5.225%               |
| Supreme Alaska Seafoods, Inc.   | Pacific Alliance+   | 3.601%               |
| Traveler Partnership, Inc.  | Traveler            | 4.272%               |
| Vesteraalen L.L.C.  | Vesteraalen         | 6.201%               |
| Wa'atch, Inc.   | Alyeska             | 2.272%               |
| Western Dawn L.L.C.   | Western Dawn        | 4.150%               |

TOTAL 100%

<sup>\*</sup> The Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement was modified in May 2001 to reflect a change in ownership of the AMERICAN BEAUTY and OCEAN LEADER.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> The PACIFIC ALLIANCE was lost in 1997 and was replaced pursuant to the provisions of the American Fisheries Act with the MORNING STAR.

### Transfer of Shares Between Catcher Vessels

The Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement allows members of the coop to transfer cooperative shares among themselves. Transfers of quota made within a fleet of catchers delivering to a particular mothership (intra-fleet) must be reported to that mothership at the time of delivery. Transfers of allocations between vessels fishing in different mothership fleets (inter-fleet) must be reported to the monitoring agent within seven days prior to the transfer and, in any case, prior to the harvest of the transferred amount. Both intra- and interfleet transfers occurred in 2001.

### Catch Monitoring

All in-season data used for individual vessel and fleet-wide catch monitoring and management within the mothership sector was obtained from the National Marine Fisheries Service Observer Program. The Mothership Fleet Cooperative has contracted with Sea State, Inc. to process the catch data provided by the observer program and to provide in-season management support.

Sea State regularly provides catch reports to each mothership fleet. These reports include cumulative fleet-wide and vessel-level catch data as well as a tow-by-tow summary. Fleet managers are able to reconcile the tow-by-tow catch information provided by Sea State against their own catch records to identify possible data errors and insure accurate catch accounting throughout the fishing season.

### Catch and Bycatch of Groundfish and Prohibited Species

The harvest and bycatch of non-pollock and prohibited species (PSC) in the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska is limited by groundfish and PSC sideboards as recommended by the Council and implemented through regulation. Pollock harvest by AFA catcher vessels is limited in the Gulf of Alaska as well. The intent of the sideboards is to limit the catch and bycatch of these species by AFA vessels to "traditional harvest levels". The Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement authorized the cooperative board to allocate sideboard amounts available for directed harvest to each catcher vessel in the cooperative in amounts prorated to each boat's catch history.

The Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement provides that PSC sideboard apportionments may be administered as aggregate caps within the mothership sector. Where necessary and appropriate, the cooperative board is authorized to allocate PSC apportionments to individual vessels. The board is further authorized to order a vessel to stop fishing if that vessel exceeds an assigned apportionment or rate, and to obtain an injunction restraining the activity of any vessel that fails to heed such an order. PSC was not assigned to individual vessels in 2001.

None of the sideboard caps were exceeded by the Mothership Fleet Cooperative in 2000 or 2001.

### Penalties

The Mothership Fleet Cooperative Agreement includes provisions allowing penalties to be assessed against vessels that exceed their agreed harvest share of pollock and non-pollock species. The Agreement includes a penalty of \$500 per metric ton for pollock harvested in excess of a vessel's allocation. The penalty for overages in the non-pollock fisheries include \$1000 per metric ton of cod harvest in excess of an allocation, \$300 per metric ton for overharvests of all other BSAI and GOA directed groundfish fisheries. The cooperative established penalties for exceeding assigned PSC caps as well.

No penalties were assessed by the Mothership Fleet Cooperative in 2000 or 2001.

### 2001 Directed Pollock Fishery Results

Table 2. 2001 Mothership Fleet Co-op Pollock Allocations and Harvest - MT

| Catcher             | Со-ор % | Co-op MT       | Actual MT | Actual %          |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Alyeska             | 2.27%   | 2 <i>,77</i> 5 | 5,167     | 4.23%             |
| California Horizon  | 3.79%   | 4,625          | 5,572     | 4.56%             |
| Misty Dawn          | 3.57%   | 4,360          | 6,137     | 5.02%             |
| Morning Star        | 3.60%   | 4,399          | 0         | 0.00%             |
| Popado II           | 2.95%   | 3,607          | 2,158     | 1.77%             |
| Aleutian Challenger | 4.93%   | 6,016          | 8,270     | 6.77%             |
| American Beauty     | 6.00%   | 7,330          | 207       | 0.17%             |
| Amber Dawn          | 5.23%   | 6,383          | 8,147     | 6.67%             |
| Ocean Leader        | 6.00%   | 7,330          | 6,409     | 5.25%             |
| Vanguard            | 5.35%   | 6,536          | 10,706    | <sup></sup> 8.76% |
| Margaret Lyn        | 5.64%   | 6,893          | 2,040     | 1.67%             |
| Mar-Gun             | 6.25%   | 7,636          | 7,668     | 6.28%             |
| Mark I              | 6.25%   | 7,636          | 11,738    | 9.61%             |
| Nordic Fury         | 6.18%   | <b>7,54</b> 6  |           |                   |
| Oceanic             | 7.04%   | 8,598          | 8,990     | 7.36%             |
| Pacific Challenger  | 4.45%   | 5,431          | 2,250     | 1.84%             |
| Pacific Fury        | 5.89%   | 7,194          | 7,828     | 6.41%             |
| Traveler            | 4.27%   | 5,219          | 5,520     | 4.52%             |
| Vesteraalen         | 6.20%   | <b>7,57</b> 5  | 9,699     | 7.94%             |
| Western Dawn        | 4.15%   | 5,070          | 5,308     | 4.35%             |
| TOTAL               | 100%    | 122,160        | 121,330   | 99.32%            |
| TOTAL               |         |                |           |                   |
| UNHARVESTED         |         |                | 830       | 0.68%             |

Table 3. PSC Bycatch in 2002 Mothership Fleet Co-op Directed Pollock Fishery by Vessel

|                     | Groundfish | Halibut |         | R. King |        |                   |         | Other       |
|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| Catcher             | (MT)       | (MT)    | Herring | Crab    | Bairdi | Opilio            | Chinook | salmon      |
| Alyeska             | 23.20      | 0.22    | 0       |         | 0      | 0                 | 65      |             |
| California Horizon  | 60.04      | 0.03    | 7       |         | 0      | 0                 | 88      | <i>7</i> 58 |
| Misty Dawn          | 43.75      | 0.15    | 7       |         | 0      | 0                 | 86      | 654         |
| Morning Star        | 0.00       | 0.00    | 0       |         | O      | 0                 | 0       | 0           |
| Popado II           | 7.39       | 0.02    | 1       |         | 0      | 0                 | 2       | 243         |
| Aleutian Challenger | 40.40      | 0.07    | 1       |         | C      | 0                 | 155     | 1,322       |
| American Beauty     | 33.26      | 0.11    | 0       |         | C      | O                 | 204     | 1,236       |
| Amber Dawn          | 5.42       | 0.00    | C       |         | C      | ) C               | 0       | 0           |
| Ocean Leader        | 29.24      | 0.12    | C       | į       | C      | ) C               | 110     | 274         |
| Vanguard            | 17.43      | 0.24    | 5       | )       | (      | ) (               | 1       |             |
| Margaret Lyn        | 8.74       | 0.06    | C       | ).      | (      | ) (               | 8       | 1           |
| Mar-Gun             | 58.42      | 0.97    | (       | )       | (      | ) (               | 117     | 164         |
| Mark I              | 55.61      | 0.31    | (       | )       | (      | ) (               | 398     | 519         |
| Nordic Fury         | 35.59      | 0.00    | (       | )       | (      | ) (               | ) 0     | 0           |
| Oceanic             | 89.72      | 0.00    | 1       |         | (      | ) (               | 150     | 882         |
| Pacific Challenger  | 15.67      | 0.00    | ) (     | )       | (      | ) (               | ) 0     | 0           |
| Pacific Fury        | 60.16      | 0.20    | ) (     | )       | (      | ) (               | 235     | 463         |
| Traveler            | 69.70      | 0.13    | (       | )       | (      | ) (               | ) 0     | 665         |
| Vesteraalen         | 32.08      | 0.00    | ) 1     | L       | (      | ) (               | ) C     | 341         |
| Western Dawn        | 25.49      | 0.03    | § (     | )       | (      | ) 45              | 449     | 697         |
| TOTAL               | 711.32     | 2.64    | 1 25    | 5       | (      | ) <sup>-</sup> 45 | 5 2,165 | 9,966       |

Table 4. Aggregate PSC and Groundfish Bycatch in 2001 Mothership Fleet Cooperative Directed Pollock Fishery.

| Species             | Number                                  | Weight (mt) |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| Opilio crab         | 45                                      |             |
| C. bairdi crab      | -                                       |             |
| Red king crab       | -                                       |             |
| Other species       |   | 90.5        |
| Pacific cod         |   | 314.1       |
| Other flatfish      |   | 11.2        |
| Arrowtooth flounder |   | 25.3        |
| Flathead sole       |   | 110.7       |
| Rock sole           |   | 106.5       |
| Yellowfin sole      |   | 4.0         |
| Turbot              | *************************************** | 0.1         |
| Other rockfish      |   | 0.5         |
| Pacific ocean perch | *************************************** | 27.6        |
| Shortraker/Rougheye |   | 0.7         |
| Northern rockfish   |   | 13.3        |
| Atka mackerel       |   | 2.9         |
| Pacific halibut     |   | 2.6         |
| Chum salmon         | 9,966                                   | :<br>:      |
| King salmon         | 2,165                                   |             |
| Pollock             |   | 121,330.5   |
| Pacific herring     |   | 25.4        |
| Sablefish           |   | 0.9         |
| Squid               |   | 3.0         |
| Unallocated species |   | 196.6       |

### Non-Pollock Groundfish Fisheries

In 2001 mothership catcher vessels participated in fisheries other than in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands directed pollock fishery. These fisheries included the BSAI Pacific cod fishery and the several directed fisheries in the Gulf of Alaska.

The Mothership Fleet Cooperative is signatory to the inter-cooperative agreements and was actively involved in the development of measures and protocols by which the catcher vessels insure compliance with the groundfish and PSC sideboard provisions.

Some of the catcher vessels qualified to participate in the Mothership Fleet Cooperative also participate in an inshore cooperative. Regardless of inshore eligibility, however, all catcher vessels qualified to participate in the mothership sector fish under the mothership sector groundfish and PSC sideboards in the directed BSAI cod fishery. Any of the mothership catcher vessels that are "dual qualified" fish under the inshore cooperative sideboards in any groundfish fisheries other than BSAI pollock and cod.

Groundfish and PSC mothership cooperative catch and bycatch in non-pollock BSAI and GOA groundfish fishery information is contained in the tables below. As detailed in these report tables, none of the mothership sector groundfish or PSC sideboard caps were exceeded.

Table 5. Mothership Fleet Cooperative 2001 BSAI Pacific Cod Sideboard Amounts and Actual Landings by Vessel.

|                     | % of<br>Mothership | Cod Sideboard | Landed     |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Vessel              | Sideboard          | MT            | Cod RWE    |  |
| Aleutian Challenger | 3.40%              | 92            | 0.00       |  |
| Alyeska             | 1.13%              | 31            | 0.00       |  |
| Amber Dawn          | 2.04%              | 55            | 0.00       |  |
| American Beautiy    | 3.37%              | 91            | 124.94     |  |
| California Horizon  | 4.42%              | 120           | - 91.90    |  |
| Mar-Gun             | 6.62%              | 180           | 211.75     |  |
| Margaret Lyn        | 4.15%              | 113           | 209.44     |  |
| Mark I              | 14.51%             | 394           | 0.00       |  |
| Misty Dawn          | 0.00%              | -             | 0.00       |  |
| Morning Star        | 0.25%              | . 7           | 0.00       |  |
| Nordic Fury         | 8.56%              | 232           | 0.00       |  |
| Ocean leader        | 3.79%              | 103           | 0.00       |  |
| Oceanic             | 12.97%             | 352           | 153.06     |  |
| Pacific Challenger  | 8.23%              | 223           | 665.55     |  |
| Pacific Fury        | 7.95%              | 216           | 76.17      |  |
| Papado II           | 0.97%              | 26            | 0.00       |  |
| Traveler            | 1.99%              | 54            | 89.21      |  |
| Vanguard            | 0.98%              | 27            | 0.00       |  |
| Vesteraalen         | 8.09%              | 219           | 19.30      |  |
| Western Dawn        | 6.59%              | 179           | 57.26      |  |
| Total               | 100%               | <b>2,71</b> 3 | 3 1,698.59 |  |

\_

Table 6. Mothership Fleet Cooperative Halibut Bycatch Mortality Sector Allocation and Actual PSC Bycatch Mortality in the 2001 Directed BSAI Pacific Cod Fishery.

| <del></del>  |                |           |         |             |             | 1        |             |          |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
|              | Halibut        | Actual    |         |             |             |          |             |          |
|              | Mortality      | Halibut   |         |             |             |          | 0.1         | <b>.</b> |
|              | Allocation     | Mortality |         |             | Red kin     | <b>.</b> | Other       | Herring  |
| Vessel       | (MT)           | (MT)      | Chinook | salmon      | crab        | Bairdi   | Tanner      | (MT)     |
| Aleutian     |                |           |         |             |             | 0.00     | 0.00        | 0.0      |
| Challenger   | 3.20           | 0.00      |         |             | <del></del> | 0.00     |             |          |
| Alyeska      | 1.06           |           |         |             |             | 0.00     |             |          |
| Amber Dawn   | 1.92           | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     | 0.00        | 0.0      |
| American     |                |           |         |             |             |          |             |          |
| Beautiy      | 3.17           | 3.91      | 21.25   | 0.00        | 0.0         | 101.30   | 134.65      | 0.0      |
| California   |                |           |         | _           |             | ·        |             |          |
| Horizon      | 4.15           |           |         |             |             | 77.96    |             |          |
| Mar-Gun      | 6.22           |           |         |             | +           | 65.78    |             |          |
| Margaret Lyn | 3.90           | 3.30      |         |             |             | 99.69    |             |          |
| Mark I       | 13.64          | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     |             |          |
| Misty Dawn   | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     | <del></del> |          |
| Morning Star | 0.24           | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     |             |          |
| Nordic Fury  | 8.05           | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     | 0.00        |          |
| Ocean leader | 3.56           | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00        | 0.0         | 0.00     | 0.0         |          |
| Oceanic      | 12.19          |           | 28.88   | 2.19        | 0.0         | 402.29   | 70.1        | 7 0.0    |
| Pacific      |                |           |         |             |             |          |             |          |
| Challenger   | 7.74           | 6.29      | 82.22   | 3.6         | 0.0         | 310.63   |             |          |
| Pacific Fury | 7.47           | 0.2       | 1 1.46  | 0.0         | 4 0.0       | 17:33    | 3.6         |          |
| Papado II    | 0.91           |           | 0.00    | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0      |
| Traveler     | 1.87           |           | 2 14.5  | 0.2         | 4 0.0       | 81.8     | 4 54.6      | 4 0.0    |
| Vanguard     | 0.92           |           |         |             | 0.0         | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0      |
| Vesteraalen  | 7.60           |           |         | 0 0.5       | 6 0.0       | 21.9     | 2 12.8      | 9 0.0    |
| Western Dawn |                |           |         |             |             | 71.0     | 1 30.4      | 8 0.0    |
|              | 1              | 1         |         | <del></del> |             |          |             |          |
| Total        | Q <sub>i</sub> | 1 27.4    | 5 208.9 | 7 8.7       | 7 0.0       | 1249.7   | 4 529.0     | 7 0.0    |

Total 208.97

Table 7. Total Groundfish Catch in 2001 Mothership Fleet Cooperative BSAI Directed Pacific Cod Fishery.

| Species                 | Landed MT | Discarded MT | Total Groundfish MT |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Pacific Cod             | 1,698.59  | 4.35         | 1,702.94            |
| Other Flatfish          | 0.04      | 8.30         | 8.34                |
| Arrowtooth Flounder     | 0.03      | 21.27        | 21.31               |
| Flathead Sole           | 1.02      | 20.58        | 21.61               |
| Rock Sole               | 0.02      | 52.61        | 52.62               |
| Yellowfin Sole          | 0.00      | 13.69        | 0.00                |
| Greenland Turbot        | 0.00      | 0.48         | 0.00                |
| Pacific Ocean Perch     | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.00                |
| Other Species           | 0.03      | 65.82        | 65.85               |
| Other Red Rockfish - BS | 0.00      | 0.14         | 0.00                |
| Atka Mackerel           | 0.00      | 0.12         | . 0.00              |
| Sablefish               | 0.00      | 0.02         | 0.02                |
| Squid                   | 0.00      | 0.00         | 0.00                |
| Incidental pollock      | 131.49    | 103.74       | 235.23              |
| TOTAL                   | 1,831.24  | 291.12       | 2,107.92            |

Table 8. 2001 Mothership Fleet Cooperative Sideboard Harvests and PSC Bycatch in GOA Groundfish Fisheries

|          | 610<br>Pollock | 620<br>Pollock | 630<br>Pollock | Total<br>Groundfish | Halibut<br>Mortality |       | Other  | Red<br>king |        | Other |         |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|---------|
| Vessel   | (MT)           | (MT)           | (MT)           | (MT)                | (MT)                 | l     | Salmon |             | Bairdi | t I   | Herring |
| Traveler | 0.00           | 0.00           | 17.18          | 20.29               | 0.02                 | 10.12 | 0.13   | 0.00        | 0.66   | 0.00  | 0.00    |

#### King Crab Fishery

Several of the catcher vessels in the Mothership Fleet Cooperative participated in the October 2001 red king crab fishery. The crab fishery sideboards, however, are managed directly by the inter-cooperative rather than the mothership or inshore sector cooperatives. For this reason, the crab fishery information is included in the inter-cooperative report.

#### Summary

The 2001 BSAI pollock fishery was, from the standpoint of cooperative management, a success. The fleet harvested 99.27% of its initial allocation and reserve release. None of the groundfish or PSC sideboard caps was exceeded. There were no violations or penalties assessed by the cooperative. Bycatch in pollock and non-pollock fisheries was, to a large extent, extremely low. Despite intensive efforts to avoid the bycatch of other salmon, the bycatch rate for that species in 2001 exceeded the extremely low bycatch rate achieved in 2000. All of the fleet's catch was

accounted for through in-season data collection and monitoring. The members of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative complied with all of the inter-cooperative agreements as well.

Many of the challenges that existed in 2000 as a result of the cooperative's "start-up" and a compressed time to develop and agree upon protocols did not present themselves in 2001. Likewise, both catcher vessel owners and processors had a year of experience with co-ops behind them and were better prepared to maximize the benefits of the rationalized fisheries.

Anectdotal reports indicate that fishermen are operating differently under cooperatives than they might have under the previous open access system. For instance, some fishermen report that they are less willing to fish in dangerous weather. This undoubtedly increases the factor of safety in the mothership fleet. As well, they have greater incentive to "search" when fishing conditions are sub-optimal or when bycatch rates are unacceptably high. These observations are clear evidence of the value and success of fisheries rationalization that resulted from the American Fisheries Act.

Challenges still remain, however. As seen in this year's fall pollock fishery, the existence of cooperatives does not eliminate the challenge of salmon bycatch avoidance. While it complied to both the letter and spirit of the 2001 inter-cooperative salmon bycatch reduction agreement, the mothership fleet was nonetheless challenged by salmon bycatch. In the coming months, the cooperative will explore additional ways to reduce the fleet's salmon bycatch, both on the cooperative and intercooperative level.

As demonstrated by the information provided in the tables, the members of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative can be proud of the fishery's success in 2001. As they gain additional experience, both fishermen and processors in the mothership sector look to further increase safety, reduce bycatch, and maximize efficiency in its fisheries.

#### FIRST AMENDMENT TO MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT is entered into as of May 31, 2001 by and among the entities and vessels listed on Exhibit C hereto, and any other members admitted pursuant to this Agreement (together, the "Members") and MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE, a Washington nonprofit corporation (the "Cooperative"):

#### **RECITALS**

- A. The Members and the Cooperative are parties to that certain Membership Agreement dated as of January 6, 2000 (the "Membership Agreement").
- B. The vessel OCEAN LEADER has undergone a change in ownership and is now owned 100% by Emmonak Leader, L.L.C. Emmonak Leader L.L.C. is owned 75% by Yukon Delta Fisheries, Inc. and 25% by Ocean Leader, Inc.
- C. The vessel AMERICAN BEAUTY has undergone a change in ownership and is now owned 100% by Alakanuk Beauty, L.L.C. Alakanuk Beauty L.L.C. is owned 75% by Yukon Delta Fisheries, Inc. and 25% American Beauty, Inc.
- D. The Members and the Cooperative would like to delete Section 5(b)(ii) from the Membership Agreement.

#### AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, the members agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Substitution of Owner.</u> The members agree to substitute Emmonak Leader, L.L.C. as owner of the vessel OCEAN LEADER and to take such other actions and execute such other agreements as may be necessary to reflect this change in ownership.
- 2. <u>Substitution of Owner</u>. The members agree to substitute Alakanuk Beauty, L.L.C. as owner of the vessel AMERICAN BEAUTY and to take such other actions and execute such other agreements as may be necessary to reflect this change in ownership.
- 3. <u>Deletion of Provision</u>. The members agree to delete Section 5(b)(ii) in its entirety.

- 4. Other Provisions. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of January 6, 2000 shall be in full force and effect among the undersigned and that Exhibit C attached hereto replaces in its entirety Exhibit C to the Membership Agreement.
- 5. <u>Counterparts and Fax</u>. This Amendment may be signed in counterparts which, when taken together, shall have the effectiveness as a fully executed original. Delivery of a signed copy of the Amendment by telefacsimile transmission shall have the effectiveness of delivering a signed original.

| ALAKANUK BEAUTY, L.L.C.         |
|---------------------------------|
| By The D Peter<br>Its Controlly |
| FURY GROUP, INC.                |
| By                              |
| KATAHDIN, INC.                  |
| By Its                          |
| KYDAKA CORPORATION              |
| By<br>Its                       |
|                                 |

- 10 1801つ少品品は
- 4. Other Provisions. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of January 6, 2000 shall be in full force and effect among the undersigned and that <a href="Exhibit C">Exhibit C</a> to the Membership Agreement.
- 5. <u>Gounterparts and Fax</u>. This Amendment may be signed in counterparts which, when taken together, shall have the effectiveness as a fully executed original. Delivery of a signed copy of the Amendment by telefacsimile transmission shall have the effectiveness of delivering a signed original.

| AMERICAN BEAUTY, INC.      | ALAKANUK BEAUIT, L.L.C. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| By                         | By                      |
| EMMONAK LEADER, LLC        | FURY GROUP, INC.        |
| By                         | By M. Stone Its Pres.   |
| GREAT WEST SEAFOODS L.P. : | KATAHDIN, INC.          |
| By . C- Di<br>IN Manager   | By                      |
| KING AND WINGE, INC.       | KYDAKA CORPORATION      |
| By                         | By                      |

2

ENDAMAAKIND-1815-001ADEK

Ę

- 4. Other Provisions. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the Mothership Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of January 6, 2000 shall be in full force and effect among the undersigned and that Exhibit C attached hereto replaces in its entirety Exhibit C to the Membership Agreement.
- 5. <u>Counterparts and Fax</u>. This Amendment may be signed in counterparts which, when taken together, shall have the effectiveness as a fully executed original. Delivery of a signed copy of the Amendment by telefacsimile transmission shall have the effectiveness of delivering a signed original.

| AMERICAN BEAUTY, INC.    | ALAKANUK BEAUTY, L.L.C.     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| By                       | By                          |
| EMMONAK LEADER, L.L.C.   | FURY GROUP, INC.            |
| By                       | By Its                      |
| GREAT WEST SEAFOODS L.P. | KATAHDIN, INC.              |
| By                       | By Rale W. Silven Its Pray. |
| KING AND WINGE, INC.     | KYDAKA CORPORATION          |
| By                       | By Dale W Johnson           |

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC.      | MARGUN FISHERIES, INC.        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| By                              | By Sendel                     |
| MARK I, INC.                    | MEDDAR CORPORATION            |
| By J. L-D-<br>Its President     | By                            |
| OCEAN LEADER, INC.              | POPADO, INC.                  |
| By                              | ByIts                         |
| AMBER DAWN, LLC.                | SUPREME ALASKA SEAFOODS, INC. |
| By                              | By                            |
| VESTERAALEN LLC                 | WA'ATCH, INC.                 |
| By Sei C. Deele<br>Its Dasidert | By                            |
| F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC            | PACIFIC CHALLENGER            |
| By Stan a                       | ByChester T. Peterson         |
| Its /1916900                    | CANCEL TO BE CALLED           |

3

•

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC. | MARGUN FISHERIES, INC.        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| By                         | By                            |
| MARK I, INC.  By Its       | MEDDAR CORPORATION  By        |
| OCEAN LEADER, INC.         | POPADO, INC.                  |
| By reply-tley<br>Its 125   | By                            |
| AMBER DAWN, LLC.           | SUPREME ALASKA SEAFOODS, INC. |
| By                         | By                            |
| VESTERAALEN LLC            | WA'ATCH, INC.                 |
| By                         | By                            |
| F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC       | PACIFIC CHALLENGER            |
| By                         | ByChester T. Peterson         |

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC.       | MARGUN PISHERIES, INC.        |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| By                               | By Dundled                    |
| MARK LINC.                       | MEDDAR CORPORATION            |
| By J. C-D-<br>Its President      | By                            |
| OCEAN LEADER, INC.               | POPADO, INC.                  |
| By                               | By                            |
| AMBER DAWN, LLC                  | SUPREME ALASKA SBAFOODS, INC. |
| By Dudle Film                    | By                            |
| VESTERAALEN LLC                  | WA'ATCH, INC.                 |
| By Sei C. Delle<br>Its Drisident | By                            |
| F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC             | PACIFIC CHALLENGER            |
| By Changer                       | ByChester T. Peterson         |

LIHA-AM-KART TE:- STO LUM!

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC.  By January  In Country  MARK LINC | MARGUN FIGHERIES, INC.  By    |
|---|-------------------------------|
| By ! !- D- IS President  OCEAN LEADER, INC.                   | By                            |
| By ITS AMBER DAWN, LLC  | SUPREME ALASKA SEAFOODS, INC. |
| By IS VESTERAALEN LLC   | By                            |
| By Sai C Desti<br>Ita Drissaurt  F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC         | By                            |
| By din a  | Chester T. Peterson           |

Signatures continued on page 4

MAY-84-2081 12:41

97%

PAX 206 286 8810 PREMIER PACIFIC 227812272

08/55/01 17:45 19:61 10-NUL-SZ THIT TO COUL AC- MAD THERE

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC | MARGUN FISHERIES, INC.   |
|---------------------------|--|
| By<br>Iss<br>MARK L INC   | By Such State of the State of t |
| SLARK LUNC                | REDDIAL CORPORATION  |
| By J. C-D- In President   | Ry   |
| OCEAN LEADER, INC         | POPADO, INC.   |
| By                        | By   |
| AMBER DAWN, LLC.          | SUFFEME ALASKA SEAFOODS, INC   |
| By                        | By   |
| VESTERAALEN LLC           | WA'AICH, INC   |
| By Sai C. Bod. 14 DREGLED | Is   |
| F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC      | PACIFIC CHALLENGER   |
| By Change                 | By Chester T. Peterson   |

Signatures continued on page 4

3

To Dell'Agreement Edition

. 1674-84-3001 43:44

974

**.8**?

| LANGESATER FISHERIES, INC. | MARGUN FISHERIES, INC.          |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| By                         | By Its                          |
| MARK I, INC.               | MEDDAR CORPORATION              |
| By                         | By                              |
| OCEAN LEADER, INC.         | POPADO, INC.                    |
| By                         | By han for for                  |
| AMBER DAWN, LLC.           | SUPREME ALASKA SBAFOODS, INC.   |
| By                         | By ThBh. Its President          |
| VESTERAALEN LLC            | WA'ATCH, INC                    |
| By                         | By Janus Plens<br>JE PRES: SENT |
| F/V WESTERN DAWN LLC       | PACIFIC CHALLENGER              |
| By                         | Chester T. Peterson             |

F:\PAETAAARIVARISOTIA.coc

LIHA-DO-COOT TC-500 LKMI.

TRAVELER

YUKON DELTA FISHERIES, INC.

6-20-01 Rex Hockema

Its\_\_\_\_\_

MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE

By\_\_\_\_\_ Its\_\_\_\_\_

THE APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

700 B

PREMIER PACIFIC

FAT 206 286 8810

91:91 19:18 91:91 19:18

TOTAL P.010

TRAVELER

YUKON DELTA FISHERIES, INC.

By By D Peters

Rex Hockema Its Controlk

MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE

By - C- D-Its President

#### **EXHIBIT** C

#### MOTHERSHIP FLEET COOPERATIVE

# BERING SEA/ALEUTIAN ISLANDS POLLOCK FISHERY HARVEST SCHEDULE

| Alakanuk Beauty L.L.C.  | AMERICAN BEAUTY             | 6.000%           |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Fury Group, Inc.  | NORDIC FURY<br>PACIFIC FURY | 6.177%<br>5.889% |
| Great West Seafoods<br>Limited  | MARGARET LYN                | 5.643%           |
| Katahdin, Inc.  | MISTY DAWN                  | 3.569%           |
| King and Winge, Inc.<br>Futura Fisheries, Inc.                                    | VANGUARD                    | 5.3 <b>£</b> 0%  |
| Kydaka Corporation  | CALIFORNIA HORIZON          | 3.786%           |
| Langesater Fisheries, Inc.<br>Reiten Enterprises, Inc.<br>Arruela Fisheries, Inc. | OCEANIC                     | 7.038%           |
| MarGun Fisheries, Inc.  | MAR-GUN                     | 6.251%           |
| Mark I, Inc.  | MARK I                      | 6.251%           |
| Meddar Corporation  | ALEUTIAN CHALLENGER         | 4.925%           |
| Emmonak Leader L.L.C.   | OCEAN LEADER                | 6.000%           |
| Popado, Inc.  | PAPADO II                   | 2.953%           |
| Burton C. Parker  | AMBER DAWN                  | 5.225%           |

| Supreme Alaska Seafoods,<br>Inc. | PACIFIC ALLIANCE   | 3.601% |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Vesteraalen LLC                  | VESTERAALEN        | 6.201% |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                    | ALYESKA            | 2.272% |
| Western Dawn LLC                 | WESTERN DAWN       | 4.150% |
| Chester T. Peterson              | PACIFIC CHALLENGER | 4.610% |
| Rex Hockema                      | TRAVELER           | 4.108% |

## **FINAL**

# NORTHERN VICTOR FLEET COOPERATIVE

# 2001 REPORT TO THE NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

January 25, 2002

#### I. COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATION.

#### A. Legal Obligations.

The Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative was formed on December 20, 1999 with ten member vessels and an Agreement to Process with Icicle Seafoods, Inc., the owner of the P/V NORTHERN VICTOR (Members are listed at Exhibit A). The Membership Agreement was extended for the year 2001, effective December 1, 2000 (copy attached). Icicle Seafoods, Inc. signed the 2001 Agreement to Process on November 27, 2000 (copy attached).

#### B. <u>Member Obligations</u>.

In the Membership Agreement, each Member agrees not to exceed its allocation of pollock or its allocation of cap amounts for species in sideboard fisheries. It agrees to base allocations on pro rata catch history that each Member brings to the Cooperative, to recognize exemptions and the authorization for vessels under 99 feet to fish inside the Steller sea lion critical habitat forage area, and to recognize the right of each Member to deliver up to 10% of its annual pollock allocation to a pollock processor other than Icicle Seafoods. Each Member agrees that transfers of allocations between Members are authorized so long as notification is given to the Cooperative President, Icicle Seafoods, the Intercooperative Manager, and Sea State, the monitoring service for the Intercooperative Group.

#### C. Member and Board Meetings.

The Members met on November 27, 2000, in Seattle and accepted the F/V ANITA J and the F/V MISS BERDIE for membership, with the owners of the two vessels accepting all of the terms and conditions of membership in the Cooperative. The Members elected the following five directors to serve as the Board of Directors for 2001: John Woodruff and Terry Leitzell of Icicle Seafoods (owner of five trawlers in the Cooperative), Bill Jacobson (an owner of the F/Vs GOLD RUSH and EXCALIBUR II), Stan Hovik (an owner of the F/Vs PACIFIC FURY and NORDIC FURY), and Artur da Cruz (an owner of the F/V ROYAL ATLANTIC). During 2000, the Members approved the extension of and changes to the Intercooperative Agreement, the Intercooperative agreement on allocations of P. cod and halibut PSC, and the Intercooperative agreement on salmon bycatch reduction.

The Board of Directors met on November 27, 2000. The Board elected the following officers: Terry L. Leitzell as President, Spike Jones as Vice President, and John Woodruff as Secretary/Treasurer. The Board selected Terry L. Leitzell as the Cooperative's designated representative, approved the selection of Judy Sisco as the on-board manager, and approved the retention of Joseph Sullivan as counsel.

#### D. <u>Cooperative Operations</u>.

Prior to each of the A-B and C-D Seasons, the President prepared spreadsheets for pollock allocations to each vessel, divided into allocations inside and outside the critical habitat forage area as appropriate, and divided into the A-B and C-D Seasons. At various times during the year, the President also prepared spreadsheets allocating the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Pacific cod fishery to each vessel and revised both pollock and cod spreadsheets as reserves were released. The President also prepared a spreadsheet allocating to each vessel a cap for halibut PSC in the P. cod fishery.

On board the P/V NORTHERN VICTOR, the on-board manager worked with each of the Member vessels, providing them with information about the allocations and changes of allocations, and about the amount remaining in each vessel's allocations. The manager entered all landings into a spreadsheet that contained each vessel's quota allocation for pollock and cod, each vessel's quota subdivision into inside and outside critical habitat, and the landed pounds for each vessel. The spreadsheet was always available to vessel skippers and was e-mailed to the Cooperative President weekly. The manager also reported all landings to the National Marine Fisheries Service and to Sea State, the Intercooperative Group's monitoring service.

During the year, transfers of pollock allocations and cod cap allocations occurred. At the end of each of the A-B and C-D Seasons, the manager, in consultation with the Cooperative President and the Fleet Manager, designated one vessel to make the last trip or trips to catch the remaining quota amounts for all Cooperative vessels. This approach ensured that the Cooperative did not exceed its BSAI pollock allocations. In several cases, vessels swapped quota inside and outside critical habitat or between seasons. In two cases, a Member vessel delivered pollock to a processor other than Icicle Seafoods under the 10% provision of the American Fisheries Act (See Table 8). All transfers were approved by the President and implemented by the on-board manager.

#### II. SIDEBOARD FISHERY CAPS AND CATCHES.

Tables 2, 3, 4 and 6 provide details on the Cooperative vessels' activity in sideboard fisheries. The Cooperative's vessels did not participate in the yellowfin sole or other flatfish fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutians.

# A. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Cod and PSC Halibut and Other PSC Species.

The Cooperative is a member of the Intercooperative Group which agreed upon the allocation of the AFA vessel P. cod sideboard cap on a cooperative by cooperative basis. Individual vessel catches are in Table 1. The Cooperative's aggregate cod cap allocation and catch by non-exempt vessels is as follows:

**Cooperative cap allocation:** 9,005,791 pounds **Cooperative catch:** 4,360,985 pounds As a Member of the Intercooperative Group, the cooperative agreed to apportion the AFA halibut sideboard cap to each cooperative. The Cooperative allocated the halibut cap pro rata to its Member vessels based on cod landings history, and monitored and enforced the cap. Table 3 shows the cod and associated halibut cap allocations for these vessels.

#### B. Gulf of Alaska Fisheries.

Two Cooperative vessels fished in the Gulf of Alaska fisheries at various times during the year: the F/V Excalibur II and the F/V Gold Rush, both of which are GOA-exempt. The vessels' catches are shown in Tables 5 and 6.

#### C. Bristol Bay Red King Crab Catch.

The AFA vessels that were eligible for the Bristol Bay red king crab fishery worked together under the Intercooperative Group to ensure that the AFA vessels did not exceed the AFA cap. The Cooperative had two eligible vessels, the F/V STORM PETREL and the F/V COMMODORE, which had the following catches in the 2001 fishery.

STORM PETREL: 8,816 pounds. COMMODORE: 18,780 pounds.

#### III. PENALTY STRUCTURES.

The Cooperative's Members recognized the critical importance of strong commitments by each Member to comply with pollock allocations, cod cap allocations, and limits in all sideboard fisheries for pollock in the Gulf of Alaska, non-pollock groundfish in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and the Gulf of Alaska, and crab. The Cooperative took three approaches to ensuring compliance. First, each Member made a specific commitment in the Membership Agreement to comply with all allocations and limits. Second, the practical operation of the Cooperative and the constant availability of up-to-date data on landings minimized the possibility of error. Third, the Members set a forfeiture amount of the ex-vessel value plus 10% for any catches that exceed an allocation of quota or a cap amount. No penalty actions were taken in 2001.

#### Exhibit A

F/V STORM PETREL

Evening Star, Inc. C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc. 4019 21st Ave. W.

Seattle, WA 98199 Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372

Fax: 206-281-0329

F/V ANITA J

Evening Star, Inc.

F/V POSEIDON

Johannessen Enterprises, Inc.

Edmonds, WA

Attn: Lloyd Johannessen Phone 206-915-4892

F/V ROYAL ATLANTIC

Royal Atlantic LLC Edmonds, WA

Attn: Lloyd Johannessen Phone 206-915-4892

F/V EXCALIBUR II

Excalibur II LLC PO Box 2243

Sisters, OR 97759 Attn: Bill Jacobson Phone: 541-549-0296 Fax: 541-549-0297

F/V ANITA J Evening Star, Inc. F/V MISS BERDIE

Miss Berdie, Inc.

1483 Old River Road N.E.

Siletz, OR 97380 Attn: Stan Schones Phone: 541-444-2620

Fax: 541-444-2620

F/V HALF MOON BAY

Evening Star, Inc.

F/V SUNSET BAY

Evening Star, Inc.

F/V GOLD RUSH

Golden Tide, Inc. 510 Main Street

Oregon City, OR 97046

Attn. Bert Ashley Phone: 503-901-6004 Fax: 503-723-0077

F/V PACIFIC FURY F/V NORDIC FURY

Fury Group, Inc. Edmonds, WA Attn: Mike Stone Phone: 206-213-0823 Fax: 206-213-0824

| r             |  | <u> </u>          | 0004        | TABLE           | <br>(         | Τ             |            |                |   |            |       |
|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---|------------|-------|
|               |  |                   |             | TABLE '         |               |               |            |                |   |            |       |
|               | VESSE  | EL ALLO           | CATIO       | NS AND (        | CATCHI        | ES OF E       | BERING     | SEA            |   |            |       |
|               | AND A  | LEUTIAN           | ISLAI       | NDS POL         | LOCK A        | AND CO        | DINP       | SOUNCE         | 3-2001                                  |            |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   |            |       |
| VESSEL        |  | <b>INITIAL PO</b> | LLOCK       | POLLOCK         | TRANS-        |               | COD        | <u> </u>       | COD                                     | TRANSFE    | RS    |
| NAME          |  | ALLOCATION        | ON          | CATCH*          | FERS          |               | ALLOCA     | TION           | CATCH*                                  |            |       |
| ANITA J       |  | 7,359,291         |             | 0               | -7,359,291    |               | 150,187    |                | 0                                       | -150,187   |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   | 0          |       |
| COMMODO       | DRE  | 16,938,618        |             | 20,529,690      | 3,591,072     |               | 1,417,980  |                | 260,451                                 | -1,157,529 |       |
|               |  | 7 500 500         |             | 7 607 000       | 405 225       |               | 320,043    |                | 0                                       | -320,043   |       |
| EXCALIBU      | RII  | 7,532,503         |             | 7,637,828       | 105,325       |               | 320,043    | -              |   | -320,043   |       |
| GOLD RUS      | <u> </u>                                     | 5,844,050         |             | 5,677,244       | -166,806      |               | 980,920    |                | 0                                       | -980,920   |       |
| GOLD ROS      | <u>''                                   </u> | 3,044,000         |             | 0,011,211       | 100,000       |               |            |                |   | 0          |       |
| HALF MOO      | N BAY  | 7,337,869         |             | 11,645,203      | 4,307,334     |               | 1,033,038  |                | 1,450,671                               | 417,632    |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   | 0          |       |
| MISS BERI     | DIE  | 8,127,654         |             | 3,117,619       | -5,010,035    |               | 452,362    |                | 0                                       | -452,362   |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               | ļ <u>.</u> | <u> </u>       |   | 0          |       |
| NORDIC FU     | JRY  | 974,675           |             | 1,833,918       | 859,243       |               | MOTHERS    | HIP COOP       | ERATIVE                                 | 0          |       |
|               |  | 770 740           |             |                 | 770 740       |               | MOTUEDS    | I<br>SHIP COOP | EDATIVE                                 |            |       |
| PACIFIC FU    | URY  | 779,718           |             | 0               | -779,718      |               | WOTHERS    | T COOP         | ERATIVE                                 | 0          |       |
| POSEIDON      |  | 16,596,736        | <del></del> | 17,347,451      | 750,715       |               | 951,756    |                | 356,837                                 | -594,920   |       |
| FOOLIDON      | <u> </u>                                     | 10,000,700        |             |                 | 100,110       |               |            |                | , | 0          |       |
| ROYAL AT      | LANTIC                                       | 17,640,147        |             | 18,632,434      | 992,287       |               | 1,481,035  | ,              | 616,318                                 | -864,717   |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   | 0          |       |
| STORM PE      | TREL   | 16,206,136        |             | 19,340,904      | 3,134,768     |               | 1,171,568  |                | 526,988                                 | -644,581   |       |
|               |  |                   |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   | 0          |       |
| SUNSET B      | AY   | 6,792,500         |             | 6,002,958       | -789,542      |               | 1,046,900  |                | 1,149,721                               | 102,821    |       |
| TOTALS        |  | 112,129,896       |             | 111,765,249     | -364,647      |               | 9,005,791  |                | 4,360,985                               | -4,494,618 | TOTAL |
| *Transfers    | within the C                                 | Connerative res   | ulted in so | me vessels cat  | china more c  | r less than t | l<br>neir  |                |   |            |       |
| original allo | cation with                                  | the Cooperati     | ve as a wh  | ole remaining u | inder its add | regate alloca | ition.     | <del> </del>   |   |            |       |
| original allo | Julion, Will                                 | 000poida          |             |                 |               |               |            |                |   |            |       |

|         | 2001   | TABLE   | Ξ 2       |         |        |        |          |        |         |       |  |
|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|-------|--|
| PSC B   | YCATO  | CH IN B | SAI DII   | RECTE   | D POLI | OCK F  | ISHER    | Y(MT   | OR NUI  | MBER) |  |
|         |        |         |           |         |        |        |          |        |         |       |  |
|         | Total  |         |           |         | Other  | Red    |          | Other  |         |       |  |
| Landed  | Catch  | Halibut | Halibut   | Chinook | Salmon | King   |          | Tanner | Herring |       |  |
| Pollock | Weight | Bycatch | Mortality | N       | N      | crab N | Bairdi N | N      | Wt      |       |  |
| 9,311   |        | 2       | 2         | 112     | 467    | 3      | 1        | 1      | 3       |       |  |
| 3,465   | 3,487  | <br>  1 | 1         | 50      | 92     | 0      | 1        | Ó      | 1       |       |  |
| 2,573   | 2,589  | 1       | 1         | 50      | 85     | 0      | 1        | 0      | 0       |       |  |
| 5,117   | 5,145  | 1       | 1         | 51      | 358    | 2      | 1        | 1      | 1       |       |  |
| 1,414   | 1,422  | 0       | 0         | 61      | 3      | Ō      | 0        | 0      | 0       |       |  |
| 832     | 833    | 0       | 0         | 9       | 82     | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0       |       |  |
| 7,842   | 7,891  | 1       | 1         | 54      | 427    | 4      | 1        | 1      | 3       |       |  |
| 8,452   | 8,499  | 2       | 1         | 78      | 418    | . 3    | 1        | 1      | 3       |       |  |
| 8,542   | 8,617  | 2       | 2         | 139     | 376    | 3      | 2        | 1      | 2       |       |  |
| 2,869   | 2,901  | 1       | 1         | 28      | 107    | 2      | 0        | 0      | 1       |       |  |

|                      | 20                   | 001 TABLE 3                             |                 |         |         |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|
|                      | D                    |   | HALIBUT PSC CAT | CHES    |         |
|                      | l Di                 | SAI COD AND I                           | TALIBUT FOC CAT | OT ILO  |         |
|                      | <del>  </del>        |   |                 |         |         |
| VESSEL               | COD                  | COD                                     | HALIBUT         | HALIBUT | POLLOCK |
| NAME                 | ALLOCATIO            | N* CATCH*                               | ALLOCATION*     | CATCH*  | BYCATCH |
| ANITA J              | 150,187              | 0                                       | 3,147           | 0       | 0       |
| COMMODORE            | 1,417,980            | 260,451                                 | 29,842          | 8,752   | 12,435  |
| COMMODURE            | 1,417,000            | ======================================= |                 |         |         |
| EXCALIBUR II         | 320,043              | 0                                       | 6,750           | 0       | 0       |
| GOLD RUSH            | 980,920              | Ö                                       | 20,647          | 0       | 0       |
| HALF MOON BAY        | 1,033,038            | 1,450,671                               | 21,766          | 44,335  | 88,390  |
| MISS BERDIE          | 452,362              | 0                                       | 9,537           | 0       | 0       |
| 1                    |                      |   |                 |         |         |
| NORDIC FURY          | MOTHERSHIP           | COOPERATIVE                             |                 |         |         |
| PACIFIC FURY         | MOTHERSHIP           | COOPERATIVE                             |                 |         |         |
| POSEIDON             | 951,756              | 356,837                                 | 20,040          | 9,105   | 29,326  |
| ROYAL ATLANTIC       | 1,481,035            | 616,318                                 | 31,188          | 26,874  | 79,852  |
| STORM PETREL         | 1,171,568            | 526,988                                 | 24,647          | 11,089  | 10,506  |
| SUNSET BAY           | 1,046,900            | 1,149,721                               | 22,031          | 17,505  | 130,637 |
| OUNCE! DA!           | 1,5-15,000           | .,,,,                                   |                 |         |         |
| TOTALS               | 9,005,791            | 4,360,985                               | 189,595         | 117,660 | 351,146 |
| *Transfers within th | e Cooperative res    | sulted in some vessels c                | atching         |         |         |
| more or less than th | neir original alloca | tions, with the Cooperati               | ve              |         |         |
| as a whole remainir  | ng under its aggre   | egate allocations.                      |                 |         |         |

|                |                   |  | 2001 T  | ARIF                 | Λ         |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
|----------------|-------------------|--|---------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------|--------|---------------|---|
|                |                   |  |         |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
|                | PSC B             | YCATC  | H IN BS | SAI DIF              | RECTE     | O COD             | FISHE | RY(MT    | OR NU  | MBER          | ) |
|                |                   |  |         |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| Vessel         | Landed<br>Cod RWE | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Catch (inc<br>discards) | Halibut | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook N | Other<br>Salmon N | ,     | Bairdi N |        | Herring<br>Wt |   |
| ANITA J        | OOUTAVE           | discardo)                                      | Dyouton | · wortanty           |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| COMMODORE      | 118.14            | 157.10   | 6.01    | 3.97                 | 20.29     | 2.88              | 0.00  | 237.26   | 50.55  | 0.00          |   |
| EXCALIBUR II   |                   |  |         |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| GOLD RUSH      |                   |  |         |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| HALF MOON BAY  | 658.02            | 792.53   | 30.47   | 20.11                | 53.06     | 284.51            | 0.00  | 338.34   | 79.55  | 0.00          |   |
| MISS BERDIE    |                   |  |         |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| NORDIC FURY    | MOTHERS           | HIP COOP                                       | ERATIVE |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| PACIFIC FURY   | MOTHERS           | HIP COOP                                       | ERATIVE |                      |           |                   |       |          |        |               |   |
| POSEIDON       | 161.86            | 218.86   | 6.25    | 4.13                 | 31.37     | 0.58              | 0.00  | 215.95   | 71.87  | 0.00          |   |
| ROYAL ATLANTIC | 279.56            | 388.45   | 18.46   | 12.19                | 48.46     | 27.46             | 0.00  | 394.38   | 134.19 | 0.00          |   |
| STORM PETREL   | 239.04            | 291.31   | 7.62    | 5.03                 | 28.51     | 2.45              | 0.00  | 242.04   | 79.96  | 0.00          |   |

|                     |      |          | 2001 T     | ABLE     | 5         |          |          |      |      |
|---------------------|------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------|------|
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      | <br> |
| VESSEI              | CATO | HES C    | F GOA      | POLL     | OCK       |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      | (POUNDS) |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
| BOAT NAME           | 610  | 630      | 620/Shelik | of       | Totals    |          |          | <br> |      |
| EXCALIBUR II-exempt |      | 295,074  | 626,730    |          | 921,804   |          |          | <br> |      |
| GOLD RUSH-exempt    |      | 489,221  | 1,473,925  |          | 1,963,146 |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          | <br> |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            | <u>.</u> |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      |      |
|                     |      |          |            |          |           |          |          |      | <br> |
|                     |      |          |            | i        |           | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |      |      |

|                     |                 |   |         |         |        | i       |          |         |       |   |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-------|---|--|
|                     |                 |   | 2001 T  | ABLE (  | 6      |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     | PSC BY          | CATC  | H IN GO | DA POL  | LOCK   | FISHE   | RY(MT    | OR NU   | JMBER | ) |  |
|                     | (ALSO IN        | LSO INCLUDES ROCKFISH AND FLATFISH FISHERIES) |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
| Vessel              | Pollock         |   |         | Chum    | Pink   | Herring | Opilio   | Chinook |       |   |  |
| EXCALIBUR II-exempt | lbs.<br>921,804 | lbs.<br>884,241                               | 7,290   | N<br>23 | N<br>0 | N<br>0  | N<br>0   | N<br>43 |       |   |  |
| GOLD RUSH-exempt    | 1,963,146       | 943,687                                       | 3,640   | 3       | 0      | 0       | 0        | 38      |       |   |  |
| TOTAL               | 2 884 950       | 1,827,928                                     | 10,930  | 26      | 0      | 0       | 0        | 81      |       |   |  |
|                     | 2,001,000       | 1,020,020                                     |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         | 1       |        |         | ,        |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         |          |         |       |   |  |
|                     |                 |   |         |         |        |         | <u> </u> |         |       |   |  |

|         |         |           | 2001 TA | BLE 7     |                     |       |       |  |
|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------|--|
|         | SUMMAF  | Y OF TO   | OTAL CO | OP BS     | AI CATCHES          | BY SF | ECIES |  |
| TARGET  |         |           |         |           |                     |       |       |  |
| SPECIES | SPECIES | LANDED    | DISCARD | TOTAL     |                     |       |       |  |
| CODE    | CODE    | WEIGHT    | WEIGHT  | WEIGHT    | SPECIES             |       |       |  |
| Р       | 110     | 148.76    | 0.00    | 148.76    | Pacific Cod         |       |       |  |
| P       | 120     | 0.01      | 0.00    | 0.01      | Other Flatfish      |       |       |  |
| P       | 121     | 6.56      | 0.00    | 6.56      | Arrowtooth Flounder |       |       |  |
| P       | 122     | 81.44     | 0.00    | 81.44     | Flathead Sole       |       |       |  |
| P       | 123     | 1.58      | 0.00    | 1.58      | Rock Sole           |       |       |  |
| P       | 127     | 0.01      | 0.00    | L         | Yellowfin Sole      |       |       |  |
| P       | 134     | 0.01      | 0.00    | I         | Greenland Turbot    |       |       |  |
| P       | 139     | 0.07      | 0.00    |           | Other Rockfish      |       |       |  |
| Р       | 141     | 7.93      | 0.00    |           | Pacific Ocean Perch |       |       |  |
| P       | 160     | 13.85     | 0.00    |           | Other Species       |       |       |  |
| P       | 171     | 0.00      | 0.00    |           | Other Red Rockfish  | - BS  |       |  |
| P       | 193     | 16.47     | 0.00    |           | Atka Mackerel       |       |       |  |
| P       | 270     | 50,415.50 | 0.00    | 50,415.50 | Pollock             |       |       |  |
| P       | 710     | 1.92      | 0.00    | 1         | Sablefish           |       |       |  |
| P       | 875     | 43.47     | 0.00    |           | Squid               |       |       |  |
| С       | 110     | 1,894.56  | 6.20    |           | Pacific Cod         |       |       |  |
| Ċ       | 120     | 0.51      | 9.75    | 10.26     | Other Flatfish      |       |       |  |
| C       | 121     | 0.15      | 26.31   | 26.46     | Arrowtooth Flounder |       |       |  |
| C       | 122     | 0.01      | 21.16   | 21.17     | Flathead Sole       |       |       |  |
| Č       | 123     | 0.06      | 87.80   | 87.86     | Rock Sole           |       |       |  |
| C       | 127     |           | 20.73   | 1         | Yellowfin Sole      |       |       |  |
| С       | 134     |           | 0.32    |           | Greenland Turbot    |       |       |  |
| Č       | 136     |           | 0.53    |           | SC/NO               |       |       |  |
| C       | 139     |           | 0.04    |           | Other Rockfish      |       |       |  |
| C       | 141     |           | 0.00    |           | Pacific Ocean Perch |       |       |  |
| C       | 160     | 0.11      | 73.34   | 73.45     | Other Species       |       |       |  |
| C       | 171     |           | 0.09    | I         | Other Red Rockfish  | - BS  |       |  |
| C       | 193     |           | 0.10    |           | Atka Mackerel       |       |       |  |
| c       | 710     |           | 0.01    |           | Sablefish           |       |       |  |

| ar and grade a reserv | and the second of the second o | 2001 TA   | BLE 7 (C   | CONT.)   | AND |          |          |             |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|----------|---|----------|----------|-------------|
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
| TARGET                |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
| SPECIES               | SPECIES  |   |  | TOTAL    |   |          |          | <del></del> |
| CODE                  | CODE   | WEIGHT  |  | WEIGHT   |   |          |          |             |
| <u>C</u>              | 2700   | a parameter and the control of the control of the | Committee of the commit |          | Incidental pollock                      |          |          |             |
| С                     | 541134   |   | 0.00   | .,       | Al Turbot                               |          |          |             |
| С                     | 541141   |   | 0.04   |          | Eastern Al POP                          |          |          |             |
| <u>C</u><br>C<br>C    | 541193   |   | 0.19   |          | Eastern Al Mackerel                     |          |          |             |
| C                     | 542141   |   | 0.02   |          | Central Al POP                          |          |          |             |
| С                     | 542193   |   | 0.09   |          | Central Al Mackerel                     |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   | ļ  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       | -  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  | <u> </u> |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  | <u> </u> |   | •        |          |             |
|                       | <del> </del>   |   |  | <u> </u> |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       |  |   |  |          |   |          |          |             |
|                       | ļ  |   |  | ļ        |   |          |          |             |
|                       | <u> </u>   | 1   | 1  |          | <u> </u>                                | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |             |

|          | 20             | 001 TABLE | 8       |          |        |         |          |
|----------|----------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|---------|----------|
|          | DELIVERIES T   | O OTHER E |         | DC LINI  | )ED 40 | 0/ DIII |          |
|          | DELIVERIES T   | OOTHER    | RUCESSU | K9 UNI   | JEK 10 | % RUL   | <u>.</u> |
|          | PROCESSOR      |           |         |          |        |         |          |
| VESSEL   | & TICKET       | DATE      | POUNDS  |          |        |         |          |
| POSEIDON | WESTWARD 23538 | 2/12/2001 | 235,369 |          |        |         |          |
| POSEIDON | WESTWARD 23639 | 3/13/2001 | 141,018 |          |        |         |          |
|          |                | TOTAL     | 376,387 |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         | !<br>!   |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         | <u> </u> |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         | <u> </u> |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          |        |         |          |
|          |                |           |         |          | ,      |         |          |
|          |                |           | 11      |          |        |         | 1        |

#### NORTHERN VICTOR FLEET COOPERATIVE

#### MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT

#### 2002 ADDENDUM

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of December 20, 1999 shall be in full force and effect among the undersigned for the year 2002, and that the <u>Amended Exhibit A</u> attached hereto supersedes <u>Exhibit A</u> to the Membership Agreement and <u>Exhibit A</u> to the 2001 Addendum.

In addition, each of the undersigned hereby certifies that the vessel on behalf of which it is executing this Addendum: (i) shall fish under terms authorized under an AFA catcher vessel permit with an inshore endorsement; and (ii) that such vessel has no permit sanctions or other type of sanctions against it that would prevent it from fishing for groundfish in the BSAI.

Dated effective as of the 1st day of December, 2001.

| F/V ANITA J   | F/V COMMODORE                                   |
|---|---|
| By: Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc.                               | By: By: Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc. |
| F/V EXCALIBUR 2   | F/V GOLD RUSH                                   |
| By: Kent Leslie, President Leslie Fisheries, Inc., member Excalibur 2 LLC | BERT ASHLEY PRESIDENT<br>GOLDEN TIDE, INC.      |

## F/V HALF MOON BAY F/V MISS BERDIE By: Stanley J. Schones, President Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc. Miss Berdie, Inc. F/V PACIFIC FURY F/V NORDIC FURY Mike Stone, President Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc. Fury Group, Inc. F/V/ROYAL ATLANTIC F/V POSEIDON By:\_ Lloyd Johannessen, Vice President <del>d Johannessen, Vice Pres</del>i Johannessen Enterprises, Inc., Member Johannessen Enterprises, Inc. Royal Atlantic LLC ARTUR VA CRUZ, MEMBER F/V STORM PETREL F/V SUNSET BAY Don Giles. President Don Giles/President Evening Star, Inc. Evening Star, Inc.

F/V COLLIER BROTHERS

James A. Schones

Sandra L. Schones

| F | /V | HAI | FN |  | N | BA | X |
|---|----|-----|----|--|---|----|---|
|---|----|-----|----|--|---|----|---|

By: Don Giles, President
Evening Star, Inc.

F/V NORDIC FURY

Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc.

F/V POSEIDON

By Johannessen, Vice President Johannessen Enterprises, Inc.

F/V STORM PETREL

Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc.

F/V COLLIER BROTHERS

By:\_\_\_\_\_Sandra L. Schones

## F/V MISS BERDIE

F/V PACIFIC FURY

Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc.

F/V/ROYAL ATLANTIC

Licyd Johannessen, Vice President Johannessen Enterprises, Inc., Member

Royal Atlantic LIC Z, MENBER ARTUR DA CRUZ, MENBER

F/V SUNSET BAY

Don Giles/President

Evening Star, Inc.

11/14/200110:30 AM

#### NORTHERN VICTOR FLEET COOPERATIVE

#### MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT

#### 2002 ADDENDUM

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of December 20, 1999 shall be in full force and effect among the undersigned for the year 2002, and that the <u>Amended Exhibit A</u> attached hereto supersedes <u>Exhibit A</u> to the Membership Agreement and <u>Exhibit A</u> to the 2001 Addendum.

In addition, each of the undersigned hereby certifies that the vessel on behalf of which it is executing this Addendum: (i) shall fish under terms authorized under an AFA catcher vessel permit with an inshore endorsement; and (ii) that such vessel has no permit sanctions or other type of sanctions against it that would prevent it from fishing for groundfish in the BSAI.

Dated effective as of the 1st day of December, 2001.

F/V ANITA J

F/V COMMODORE

Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc.

Dy.

Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc.

E/W EXCALIBUR 2

Berl /

Kent Leslie, President

Leslie Fisheries, Inc., member

Excalibur 2 LLC

Manager, Explicate

F/V GOLD RUSH

01,01

BERT ASHLEY DRESIDEN

COLDEN TIDE, INC.

By

B

MISS BERDIE
ICICLE SEAFOODS

PAGE 02

F/V MISS BERDIE

Don Glies, President Evening Star, Inc. Stanley J. Schones, Fresident Miss Berdie, Inc.

F/V NORDIC FURY

R/V PACIFIC FURY

Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Itic. Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc.

F/V POSEIDON

y: Lloyd Johannessen, Vice President Johannessen Enterprises, Inc. By: Jahannessen Vice President
Johannessen Enterprises, Ira., Member

F/V/ROYAL ATLANTIC

Royal Atlantic LLC
ARTUR VA CRUZ, MEMBER

P/V STORM PETREL

\_\_\_\_

Ву:\_\_

Don Giles/President Evening Star, Inc.

F/V SUNSET BAY

Evening Star, Inc.

Don Giles, President

F/V COLLIER BROTHERS

James A. Schones

Sandra L. Schones

| F/V HALF | MOON | BAY |
|----------|------|-----|
|----------|------|-----|

F/V MISS BERDIE

Don Giles, President Evening Star, Inc.

By: Stanley J. Schones, President Miss Berdie, Inc.

F/V NORDIC FURY

F/V PACIFIC FURY

Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc.

Mike Stone, President Fury Group, Inc.

F/V POSEIDON

Lloyd Johannessen, Vice President Johannessen Enterprises, Inc.

F/V/ROYAL ATLANTIC

Johannessen, Vice Presj Johannessen Enterprises, Inc., Member

Royal Atlantic LLC ARTUR VA CRUZ, MEMBER

F/V SUNSET BAY

F/V STORM PETREL

Evening Star, Inc.

Don Giles President Evening Star, Inc.

F/V COLLIER BROTHERS

Taxhes A. Schones

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### NORTHERN VICTOR FLEET COOPERATIVE

#### BERING SEA/ALEUTIAN ISLANDS POLLOCK FISHERY HARVEST SCHEDULE

#### Members and Vessels

### Percentage of Cooperative's Inshore Allocation

F/V ANITA J:

Evening Star, Inc.

C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc.

4019 21st Ave. W.

Seattle, WA 98199 Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372

Fax: 206-281-0329

F/V COLLIER BROTHERS

James A. Schones

Sandra L. Schones

F/V COMMODORE:

Evening Star, Inc.

C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc.

4019 21st Ave. W.

Seattle, WA 98199

Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372

Fax: 206-281-0329

F/V EXCALIBUR 2:

Excalibur 2 LLC

PO Box 2243

Sisters, OR 97759

Attn: Bill Jacobson

Phone: 541-549-0296

Fax: 541-549-0297

6.47%

1.46%

14.89%

6.44%

F/V GOLD RUSH: 5.06% Gold Rush LLC Oregon City, OR Attn: Don Ashley Phone: 503-723-6115 Fax: 503-723-0077 F/V HALF MOON BAY: 6.45% Evening Star, Inc. C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc. 4019 21st Ave. W. Seattle, WA 98199 Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372 Fax: 206-281-0329 F/V MISS BERDIE: 7.13% Miss Berdie, Inc. 1483 Old River Road N.E. Siletz, OR 97380 Attn: Stan Schones Phone: 541-444-2620 Fax: 541-444-2620 F/V NORDIC FURY: 0.86% Fury Group, Inc. Attn: Mike Stone Phone: 206-783-3844 Fax: 206-783-3871

4

0.69%

Fury Group, Inc. Attn: Mike Stone Phone: 206-783-3844 Fax: 206-783-3871

F/V PACIFIC FURY:

F/V POSEIDON: 14.59% Johannessen Enterprises, Inc. Edmonds, WA Attn: Lloyd Johannessen Phone: 425-774-3096 F/V ROYAL ATLANTIC: 15.50% Royal Atlantic LLC Edmonds, WA Attn: Lloyd Johannessen Phone: 425-774-3096 14.51% F/V STORM PETREL: Evening Star, Inc. C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc. 4019 21st Ave. W. Seattle, WA 98199 Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372 Fax: 206-281-0329 5.97%

F/V SUNSET BAY:

Evening Star, Inc.

C/o Icicle Seafoods, Inc.

4019 21st Ave. W. Seattle, WA 98199 Attn: Terry L. Leitzell Phone: 206-281-5372 Fax: 206-281-0329

100.00% Total

#### AGREEMENT TO PROCESS

This AGREEMENT TO PROCESS is entered into as of November 26, 2001, by Icicle Seafoods, Inc., an Alaska corporation ("Icicle"), with reference to the following facts:

- A. The American Fisheries Act (the "Act") authorizes the Secretary of Commerce to reserve portions of the Bering Sea/ Aleutian Islands ("BS/AI") pollock inshore directed fishing allowance for harvesting only by members of qualifying fishery cooperatives.
- B. Under the Act, a contract implementing a qualifying fishery cooperative must specify (i) that, other than as permitted under Section 210(b)(6) of the Act, the cooperative's catcher vessels will deliver pollock in the BS/AI directed pollock fishery only to the processor to which such vessels delivered more pollock than to any other AFA inshore processor in the last year in which the vessels engaged in directed fishing for pollock in the BS/AI for delivery to the inside sector, and (ii) that such processor has agreed to process such pollock.
- C. The owners of eighty percent (80%) of the catcher vessels that delivered more pollock to the P/V NORTHERN VICTOR, a processing vessel owned by Evening Star, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Icicle, in the last year in which the vessels engaged in directed fishing for pollock for delivery to the inside sector have agreed, subject to the provisions of Section 210(b)(6) of the Act and related provisions in the Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative (the "Cooperative") Membership Agreement, to deliver pollock from the BS/AI directed pollock fishery only to the P/V NORTHERN VICTOR.
- D. Icicle is willing to agree to process the BS/AI directed pollock fishery harvest of the Cooperative's members' vessels, to enable the Cooperative to obtain an allocation of BS/AI pollock under Section 210 of the Act.

Now, therefore, Icicle hereby agrees to purchase and process pollock harvested in the BS/AI directed pollock fishery by the Cooperative's members' catcher vessels, on terms and conditions to be agreed upon by and between Icicle and such vessels' owners. Icicle hereby acknowledges and agrees that, pursuant to Section 210(b)(6) of the Act and subject to provisions of the Membership Agreement, such vessels may deliver up to ten percent (10%) of the Cooperative's BS/AI pollock allocation to qualified shoreside processors other than Icicle.

ICICLE SEAFOODS, INC.

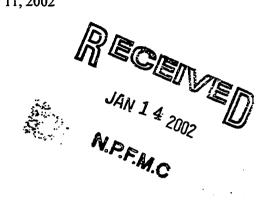
### **UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE**

ng Rose
Listination
Great Pacific
Messiah
Morning Star

P.O. BOX 5030 • SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98105-0030 Phone: 206 547-2100 Fax: 206 547-5056 Ms Amy Progress Sea Wolf Vanguard Western Dawn

January 11, 2002

Mr. Chris Oliver North Pacific Fishery Management Council 605 West 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 306 Anchorage, AK 99501-2252



RE:

Unalaska Fleet Cooperative

Final Report 2001

Dear Mr. Oliver:

We have reviewed our draft co-op report sent earlier. The only changes we found necessary to make were to change preliminary to final and date it January 1, 2002. A copy of this report is enclosed.

If anything further is needed, please contact me.

Regards,

Kenneth Tippett

KenT@wardscove.com

KAT/lw enclosure

CE JOHN GRENOVENC WEB

### 2001

### FINAL REPORT UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE

Presented to the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council January 1, 2002

Prepared by Sylvia Ettefagh

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| I.        | INTRODUCTION                                 | PAGE<br>1        |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| п.        | UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE                   | 2                |
| <b>A.</b> | Membership                                   | 2                |
|           | B. In Season Management                      | 3                |
| III.      | AFA POLLOCK                                  | 4                |
| Α.        | Initial Allocation of Bering Sea Pollock     | 4                |
| В.        | Allocation to the Fleet                      | . <sub>.</sub> 5 |
| C.        | Initial Intra Coop Allocation                | 6                |
| D.        | Transfers and Harvest                        | 7                |
| E.        | Directed Pollock Fishery – Catch and Bycatch | 8                |
| IV.       | SIDEBOARDS AND THE INTERCOOP AGREEMENT       |                  |
| A         | . Management                                 | 9                |
| В         | . PSC Management                             | 10               |
|           | 1. Monitoring                                | 10               |
|           | 2. Sea Lion RPAs                             | 11               |
|           | 3. Penalties                                 | 11               |
|           | 4. Transfers                                 | 11               |

|    | 5. Chum Salmon Management Plan   | 11 |
|----|--|----|
| C. | Bering Sea Directed Cod - Catch and Bycatch                            | 12 |
| D. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Pollock - Catch and Bycatch                    | 13 |
| E. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Cod - Catch and Bycatch                        | 14 |
| F. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Shallow Water Flatfish<br>Catch and Bycatch    | 15 |
| G. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Deep Water Flatfish Catch and Bycatch          | 16 |
| н. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Pacific Ocean Perch<br>Catch and Bycatch       | 17 |
| I. | Gulf of Alaska Directed Northern Rockfish – Catch<br>Catch and Bycatch | 18 |

#### I. INTRODUCTION

In response to a large expanding and overcapitalized fleet competing for Pollock in an Olympic system, congress provided capital for the retirement of nine catcher processor vessels through the American Fisheries Act (AFA.) The Bering Sea Pollock allocation is distributed to cooperatives in the various sectors based on a formula in accordance to the AFA. Vessels qualified for AFA status were required to submit their request by December of 2000 for participation in the 2001 Bering Sea Pollock fishery. Those vessels qualified for AFA status who opted not to join cooperatives were then able to participate in the Bering Sea Pollock fishery in the open access sector. 2001 marked the second year of cooperatives in the inshore fishery.

The Unalaska Fleet Cooperative is one of seven inshore cooperatives formed in December 1999 in accordance to the directives set forth by congress in the AFA. Our objective is to reduce the competition for fish thereby promoting economic stability and safety for all members, fishermen and vessels. In our second year of operation we continued to expand our management to increase utilization of the fishery while decreasing bycatch. By utilizing the flexibility accorded us through the AFA, we were able to continue increasing the quality of our catch and the efficiency of our operation.

In compliance with AFA regulations, this report is submitted as a preliminary summary of harvest and cooperative performance for the 2001 fishing season in the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. Catch figures have been provided by Sea State Inc. and from internal catch statistics as calculated by the cooperative manager.

Catch statistics are separated into two sections, the Bering Sea AFA Pollock fishery and the sideboard fisheries in both the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. Included are tables reporting distribution and catch of AFA Pollock by member vessels. All target species, aggregate groundfish bycatch and prohibited species catch (PSC) are tabulated for each target fishery on a per vessel basis.

#### II. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE

#### A. MEMBERSHIP

The Unalaska Fleet Cooperative was formed in December of 1999 to obtain a specific allocation of Pollock in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands based on the landed history of member vessels in 1995,1996 and 1997. The allocated amount would then be distributed among member vessels as per agreement in the bylaws of the cooperative. Our primary goal is to reduce and utilize non-target species bycatch in a responsible fashion. Members strive to reduce incidental bycatch of prohibited species through fishing practices and use of research and development of new gear and techniques. Membership consists of persons or entities that qualify to form a fishery cooperative associated with the Alyeska Seafood Inc plant in Unalaska under section 2 10(b) of the American Fisheries Act.

| MEMBER                              | VESSEL        | LOA  | AFA<br>PERMIT<br>NUMBER | COD EXPEMT<br>STATUS |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Alaska Rose L.P.                    | Alaska Rose   | 124' | 515                     | Non exempt           |
| Bering Rose L.P.                    | Bering Rose   | 124' | 516                     | Non exempt           |
| F/V Destination Limited Partnership | Destination   | 180' | 3988                    | Non exempt           |
| Great Pacific Limited Partnership   | Great Pacific | 124' | 511                     | Non exempt           |
| Morning Star L.P.                   | Morning Star  | 148' | 208                     | Non exempt           |
| Rondy's Inc. and Seamate, Inc.      | Progress      | 114' | 512                     | Non exempt           |
| Futura Fisheries Inc.               | Vanguard      | 94'  | 519                     | Mothership           |
| F/V Western Dawn, LLC               | Western Dawn  | 113' | 134                     | Mothership           |
| Kendrick Bay L.P.                   | Sea Wolf      | 143' | 1652                    | Non exempt           |
| F/V Ms Amy and Messiah, L.P.        | Ms Amy        | 90'  | 2904                    | Non exempt           |
| F/V Ms Amy and Messiah, L.P.        | Messiah       | 90'  | 6081                    | Exempt               |

#### **B. IN SEASON MANAGEMENT**

Fishing strategies and plans were developed to improve resource utilization. A manager was contracted to verify catch histories for Pollock and all sideboard species in both the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and the Gulf of Alaska and perform in season management of the fleet based on catch trends and fleet operations. Upon verification of histories, associated sideboard caps and cooperative Pollock allocations were then distributed among the coop fleet based on individual vessel landed catch histories using the same criteria as NMFS for each fishery.

The manager was present in Dutch Harbor during the fishing season to monitor the catch of Pollock and sideboard species. Additional responsibilities include guiding the fleet in understanding the coop structure and objectives, gathering and analyzing data to help vessel captains reduce bycatch, and identifying and initiating change in accordance with those objectives. Bycatch reduction Weekly updates informed the membership of the overall standing of the fleet and coop related interactions. Communications were maintained with the captains, crews and the plant manager resulting in an orderly harvest of fish to meet increased utilization goals.

All deliveries were monitored and recorded both on a fleet and by vessel basis. Captains were presented with a one page spreadsheet outlining directed catch, by catch, prohibited species catch numbers and rates, and amount of allocation remaining. Bycatch was monitored on a per delivery basis, and information relayed to the fleet in a timely manner via satellite communications. Overall fleet catch, adjusted prohibited species catches, sideboard amounts were also monitored, as per processor daily electronic reporting, by Sea Sate Inc and data was posted on a web site. All parties compared in house data with this data on a weekly basis to reconcile accounting.

Transfer agreements were negotiated within the cooperative to facilitate the efficient use of allocations. Members were allowed to transfer shares of pollock to other members within the coop by first contacting the manager to verify the amount to be transferred. The manager then prepared a transfer agreement to be signed by representatives of both vessels and the manager. Upon completion of the documents, the fleet and individual vessel spreadsheets were adjusted to reflect the change. The manager also advised members to initiate transfers based on remaining allocations, hold capacity, fishing grounds, fish size and quality.

#### III. AFA POLLOCK

#### A. INITIAL ALLOCATION OF BERING SEA POLLOCK

In 2001 the initial allocation of pollock was restricted to the Bering Sea only. Aleutian Islands stocks were available as incidental catch in other fisheries only. The established TAC of 1,400,000 metric tons was allocated based on established schedules as follows:

| TAC                             | 1,400,000 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| CDQ – 10%                       | 140,000   |
| INCIDENTAL CATCH ALLOWANCE - 5% | 50,400    |
| * OFFSHORE – 40%                | 483,840   |
| * MOTHERSHIP – 10%              | 120,960   |
| * INSHORE – 50%                 | 604,800   |

\* Amounts calculated after deductions

for CDQ and ICA

The inshore cooperative TAC was further split between those vessels in cooperatives and vessels not in cooperatives (open access.) In September 12,000 MT of Pollock was released from the Incidental Catch Allowance (ICA.) This additional amount was distributed based on the percentages listed above. The total catch available to the inshore sector was therefore increased to 610,800 MT.

#### B. ALLOCATION TO THE UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE.

Cooperative allocations were based on the aggregate catch of member vessels during the best two of three years during 1995-1997. The total of all coops was then subtracted from the total inshore allocation to determine the open access quota. The overall cooperative shares were adjusted as compared to 2000 to reflect changes in the number of vessels meeting the AFA deadline, some cooperatives memberships and a review by NMFS of AFA vessel histories.

| COOPERATIVE                       | SUM OF    | PERCENTAGE | 2001        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
|                                   | MEMBER    | OF INSHORE | ALLOCATION  |
|                                   | VESSEL    | ALLOCATION | - INCLUDING |
|                                   | HISTORIES |            | TAC RELEASE |
| Akutan Catcher Vessel             | 249,800   | 28.682%    | 175,187     |
| Association                       |           |            | -           |
| Arctic Enterprise Association     | 51,022    | 5.858%     | 35,782      |
| Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative | 72,517    | 8.326%     | 50,857      |
| Peter Pan Fleet Cooperative       | 15,347    | 1.762%     | 10,763      |
| Unalaska Fleet Cooperative        | 106,737   | 12.255%    | 74,856      |
| Unisea Fleet Cooperative          | 212,608   | 24.411%    | 149,104     |
| Westward Fleet Cooperative        | 160,257   | 18.400%    | 112,390     |
| Open Access                       | 2,652     | 0.304%     | 1,861       |
| TOTAL                             | 870,940   | 100.000%   | 610,800     |

### C. INITIAL ALLOCATION TO VESSELS WITHIN THE UNALASKA COOPERATIVE

Vessels within the cooperative received initial allocations based on their catch histories in the best two of three years in 1995-1997. For the A and B seasons each vessel's share was determined as a percentage of the total of the best two years landed catch of each vessel. C and D season percentages were revised to reflect changes in approved catch histories. Adjustments were made to each vessels share to correct for allocation changes as a result of the NMFS review of vessel histories. The following table includes distributions as a percentage of the ICA rollover.

| VESSEL        | 2001 MT | COOP % A/B | COOP % C/D |
|---------------|---------|------------|------------|
| ALASKA ROSE   | 10,276  | 13.598%    | 13.809%    |
| BERING ROSE   | 10,535  | 13.967%    | 14.140%    |
| DESTINATION   | 13,140  | 17.387%    | 17.660%    |
| GREAT PACIFIC | 7,545   | 9.984%     | 10.141%    |
| MESSIAH       | 1,398   | 1.850%     | 1.879%     |
| MORNING STAR  | 10,364  | 13.714%    | 13.929%    |
| Ms. AMY       | 3,008   | 4.038%     | 4.005%     |
| PROGRESS      | 6,581   | 9.564%     | 8.300%     |
| SEA WOLF      | 9,254   | 12.252%    | 12.432%    |
| VANGUARD      | 344     | 0.456%     | 0.463%     |
| WESTERN DAWN  | 2,412   | 3.191%     | 3.242%     |
| TOTAL         | 74,856  | 100.000%   | 100.000%   |

### D. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 ALLOCATIONS – TRANSFERS AND HARVEST

|               |          | 2001 ALLC                |           | HARVEST <sup>3</sup> | REMAINING <sup>4</sup> ALLOCATION |         |
|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| VESSEL        | INITIAL1 | ADJUSTMENTS <sup>2</sup> | TRANSFERS | TOTAL                |                                   |         |
| ALASKA ROSE   | 10337.15 | 64.89                    | 937.89    | 11339.94             | 11,261.18                         | 78.76   |
| BERING ROSE   | 10584.71 | 63.10                    | 721.95    | 11369.76             | 11,322.47                         | 47.29   |
| DESTINATION   | 13219.49 | 85.15                    | 1256.62   | 14561.26             | 14,485.43                         | 75.83   |
| GREAT PACIFIC | 7590.87  | 48.86                    | 551.08    | 8190.81              | 8,143.77                          | 47.04   |
| MESSIAH       | 1406.81  | -44.45                   | -1369.52  | -7.16                | 0                                 | -7.16   |
| MORNING STAR  | 10426.92 | 64.53                    | 145.25    | 10636.70             | 10,574.39                         | 62.31   |
| Ms. AMY       | 2998.06  | -58.32                   | -2933.28  | 6.46                 | 0                                 | 6.46    |
| PROGRESS      | 6212.81  | -291.50                  | -17.61    | 5903.70              | 6,268.24                          | -364.54 |
| SEA WOLF      | 9306.24  | 49.54                    | 893.42    | 10249.20             | 10,191.92                         | 57.28   |
| VANGUARD      | 346.44   | 2.22                     | -96.99    | 251.67               | 244.80                            | 6.87    |
| WESTERN DAWN  | 2426.50  |                          | -88.34    | 2354.03              | 2,324.04                          | 29.99   |
| TOTAL         | 74856.00 | -0.11                    | 0.48      | 74856.37             | 74,816.23                         | 40.13   |

Members were allowed to transfer allocation within the coop to increase the efficiency of the fleet. Both the individual member and the coop manager initiated transfers.

- 1. Initial allocations are based on revised distributions percentages as of the June 2001 review of vessel catch histories.
- 2. Adjustments reflect changes in 2000 distributions based on final vessel catch histories determined in June 2001.
- 3. Harvest includes landed Pollock only.
- 4. Remaining allocation includes differences due to changes in distribution within the coop as a result of the June 2001 NMFS review of vessel catch histories.

### E. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 BERING SEA – AFA DIRECTED POLLOCK FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel        | Landed<br>Pollock | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Catch | Halibut<br>Bycatch | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook<br>No. | Other<br>Salmon<br>No. | Red King<br>crab<br>No. | Bairdi<br>No. | Other<br>Tanner<br>No. | Herring<br>Wt |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| ALASKA ROSE   | 11,261.18         | 11,324.94                    | 2.19               | 1.90                 | 305.31         | 662.52                 | 4.23                    | 1.54          | 17.41                  | 1.08          |
| BERING ROSE   | 11,322.47         | 11,443.61                    | 2.27               | 1.98                 | 294.23         | 580.78                 | 2.45                    | 1.76          | 7.55                   | 1.27          |
| DESTINATION   | 14,485.43         | 14,590.51                    | 2.69               | 2.34                 | 429.47         | 759.10                 | 3.69                    | 2.74          | 13.50                  | 0.78          |
| GREAT PACIFIC | 8,143.77          | 8,192.56                     | 1.82               | 1.58                 | 303.18         | 385.09                 | 2.24                    | 1.04          | 0.74                   | 0.42          |
| MORNING STAR  | 10,574.39         | 10,642.81                    | 2.03               | 1.77                 | 268.48         | 598.73                 | 3.43                    | 1.80          | 7.98                   | 0.67          |
| PROGRESS      | 6,268.24          | 6,307.91                     | 1.30               | 1.13                 | 197.16         | 283.49                 | 2.52                    | 0.96          | 5.73                   | 0.41          |
| SEA WOLF      | 10,191.92         | 10,280.12                    | 1.88               | 1.64                 | 276.03         | 555.48                 | 3.96                    | 1.47          | 6.52                   | 0.70          |
| VANGUARD      | 244.80            | 245.33                       | 0.03               | 0.03                 | 1.70           | 6.57                   | 0.00                    | 0.05          | 0.05                   | 0.07          |
| WESTERN DAWN  | 2,324.04          | 2,329.29                     | 0.30               | 0.26                 | 40.09          | 113.50                 | 0.15                    | 0.49          | 3.43                   | 0.19          |
| FLEET TOTAL   | 74,816.23         | 75,357.09                    | 14.50              | 12.62                | 2,115.66       | 3,945.26               | 22.67                   | 11.85         | 62.91                  | 5.59          |

Historical Salmon migration patterns, PSC catch rates and seasonal historic processor product recovery rates were all considered in creating the fishing plan. PSC bycatch numbers were monitored in conjunction with the intercoop manager and Sea State Inc. Daily reporting of Chum salmon catch rates in ADF&G statistical areas by delivery were compiled to create "hot spot" avoidance areas. In season adjustments were made to reduce Chinook and Chum Salmon bycatch. The other Salmon rate was lower than in 2000.

#### IV. SIDEBOARDS AND THE INTERCOOP AGREEMENT

As in 2000, representatives of the nine catcher vessel cooperatives developed an agreement that governs the relationships between the individual cooperatives. This agreement was approved by all the catcher vessel (CV) cooperatives. The primary reasons for this agreement include:

- 1) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of the GOA and BSAI groundfish limits among the coops;
- 2) Allocation, monitoring and compliance of certain PSC caps by the individual cooperatives;
- 3) Allocation and monitoring and compliance of the harvest of BSAI pollock inside the Stellar Sea Lion Conservation Area (over and =/under 99' vessels;)
- 4) Establishment of penalties for a coop exceeding its pollock and sideboard allocations;
- 5) Provide for the harvest of BSAI P. cod for the "< 1700 mt" exempt vessels while complying with AFA PSC limits;
- 6) Establishment and monitoring of sideboard spices transfers between cooperatives;
- To promote compliance of the Council's recommended Sideboard measures and PSC limits while allowing for maximum harvest of the AFA pollock and sideboard allocations; and
- 8) To establishment, monitoring and enforcing the Chum Salmon Management Plan to reduce Salmon bycatch especially during the C and D seasons.

#### A. Management

In accordance with Section 211(c) of the AFA, the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council (Council) adopted sideboard species caps to give assurances to non-AFA vessel owners that AFA vessels would not harvest more than their traditional levels of groundfish fisheries in the GOA and BSAI. However, the Council and NMFS did not provide allocations of sideboard species to the individual cooperatives. Rather, they established an aggregate groundfish sideboard cap for all AFA catcher vessels. In order to work together to meet the Council's intent of not exceeding these caps, all nine CV cooperatives agreed to individual coop harvest limits and penalties for all sideboard fisheries, combined with an industry funded and established catch monitoring program (Sea State, Inc.).

The cooperatives agreed to limit their collective members' harvest of each sideboard species to the amount determined by a history-based formula set out in the Intercoop Agreement. The formula includes reserving an amount of each sideboard species necessary to fund bycatch needs of other directed fisheries (example: P. cod bycatch in the Pollock or YFS fisheries).

Making this agreement somewhat difficult was the Council established exempt vessel classification for CVs. The Council established an exemption to the BSAI P cod limit for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and also had made more than 30 deliveries of P. cod during those years. The Council also exempted the Mothership AFA vessels from the BSAI P. cod cap after March 1<sup>st</sup>. In addition, the Council made an exemption to the GOA groundfish limits for AFA vessels < 125' LOA whose annual BSAI Pollock landings during 1995-1997 were less than 1700mt and also had made more than 40 GOA deliveries of groundfish during those years.

The agreement allows the exempt vessels unlimited access to the directed fishery, while constraining them to an acceptable PSC rate.

The Council's exempt recommendation was for an exemption to the directed spices, (in this case P. cod), and not an exemption to associated PSC bycatch. To address this problem, the Intercoop Agreement contains language that provides for the AFA exempt vessels to fish the BSAI CV cod directed fishery allowance unconstrained. The agreement also provides for an allocation of PSC to these exempt vessels' coop as long as these vessels PSC rate below the acceptable AFA fleet rate.

#### **B. PSC Management**

Each coop receives PSC cap allocations for its non-exempt vessels proportionate to its related sideboard species allocations. In addition, each coop receives an initial PSC allocation for its exempt vessels. If a coop's exempt vessels' PSC rate remains at or below the predetermined acceptable rate, the coop can receive additional PSC when needed, as determined by the Monitoring Agent (Sea State), in order to continue fishing for BSAI P. cod. This "refreshing of PSC" only applies to the exempt AFA Vessels within a coop. The non-exempt AFA vessels have to live with their initial allocation of PSC.

#### 1. Monitoring

The agreement acknowledges that timely reported catch data is necessary. Coops are required to provide timely data on sideboard catch and PSC to a monitoring agent. The nine CV coops have agreed to contract with Sea State, Inc. to provide centralized monitoring and reporting. Data sources include the new NMFS Shoreside Logbook Reporting Program, along with the Observer Program information.

An intercoop manager was hired and retained by United Catcher Boats to facilitate intercoop communications and negotiations. Communications between coop managers, Sea State and the intercoop manager were paramount to the success of fleet-wide measures aimed at reducing prohibited species bycatch in both the pollock and cod fisheries.

For example, using information available on the Sea State web site, the coop members were able to determine general trends in fleet bycatch by time and area. Halibut mortality rates were established by Sea State based on in season observer data. Weekly rates were available to coops by area and in aggregate. Overall fleet directed and bycatch amounts were monitored to facilitate transfers, cap utilization and bycatch reduction.

Another example involves coop members' efforts to manage salmon bycatch this fall. During the C/D season Salmon catch rates were reported daily by vessel and area to the intercoop manager. Daily tables were prepared and sent to captains. Sea State and the intercoop manager created weekly "dirty boat lists," based on NMFS information. This reporting effort resulted in lower salmon bycatch rates.

#### 2. Sea Lion RPAs

Through the Intercoop Agreement, the coops agreed to limit their aggregate annual pollock harvest of its members per season and per area to the percentage of the annual inshore pollock directed fishing allowance. This included incorporating the Council recommended measure that exempts vessels under 99' LOA from the CVOA closures during the fall and winter months.

#### 3. Penalties

The nine CV coops agreed to establish a penalty clause in the Intercoop Agreement in order to create over harvest disincentives. The penalty for an Inshore Coop member exceeding its pollock allocation amount for area or season is \$500/mt for the pollock "A" season and \$300/mt for the remaining three seasons. For exceeding a BS, AI and GOA P. cod sideboard allocation, the penalty amount is \$1,000/mt. For exceeding all other groundfish sideboard species, the penalty amount is \$300/mt. For this past year Sea State Inc. determined that none of the CV coop members exceeded their harvest allocations for either directed AFA pollock or sideboard species. Thus there were no penalties assessed.

#### 4. Transfers

The Intercoop Agreement allows for the facilitation of transfers of pollock allocation and Sideboard limits among members. Upon verification of available cap by Sea State and the approval of transfer by the intercoop manager, sideboard caps of directed and prohibited species were transferred between coops. By allowing transfers, coops managed fleets to improve utilization of target species, reduce bycatch and provide a mechanism by which coops could manage their fleets to comply with the intercoop agreement.

#### 5. Chum Salmon Management Plan

In cooperation with the Catcher Processor sector, the intercooperative agreement included a plan to reduce Chum Salmon bycatch in the Bering Sea. Each vessel reported bycatch numbers on a per haul basis to Sea State Inc daily via satellite communication. Bycatch rates were developed for each ADF&G statistical area weekly and coops ranked based on their aggregate vessel performance fro the season. The Bering Sea was divided into two zones. The area with the highest bycatch rate in each zone was closed to coops based on their rank. Coops with cumulative rates above 0.090 Salmon/ MT were unable to fish in a closed area for one week. Vessels ranked as tier II (0.054 – 0.090 / MT) were unable to fish in the closed area from Friday through Tuesday. Vessels with rates lower than 0.054 were able to fish in a closed area, but encouraged not to. Vessels were required to send out incident reports notifying the entire fleet of any areas with high Salmon concentrations.

### C. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2000 BERING SEA – DIRECTED COD FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel        | Status       | Landed<br>Cod RWE | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Catch |       | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook<br>N |       | Red<br>King<br>crab N | 1      | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|
| ALASKA ROSE   | non - exempt | 198.52            | 314.90                       | 0.71  | 0.47                 | 0.38         | 0.02  | 0.00                  | 5.26   | 0.00                 | 0.00          |
| BERING ROSE   | non - exempt | 150.51            | 164.66                       | 0.42  | 0.27                 | 0.43         | 0.02  | 0.00                  | 6.03   | 0.00                 | 0.00          |
| GREAT PACIFIC | non - exempt | 0.05              | 0.06                         | 0.00  | 0.00                 | 0.01         | 0.00  | 0.00                  | 0.03   | 0.04                 | 0.00          |
| MS AMY        | non - exempt | 428.72            | 516.08                       | 11.42 | 7.53                 | 42.56        | 3.92  | 0.00                  | 241.07 | 178.17               | 0.00          |
| MESSIAH       | exempt       | 647.87            | 791.94                       | 13.80 | 9.11                 | 86.32        | 44.87 | 0.00                  | 301.96 | 200.31               | 0.10          |
| TOTAL         | non - exempt | 777.80            | 995.71                       | 12.54 | 8.28                 | 43.37        | 3.96  | 0.00                  | 252.39 | 178.20               | 0.00          |
| TOTAL         | exempt       | 647.87            | 791.94                       | 13.80 | 9.11                 | 86.32        | 44.87 | 0.00                  | 301.96 | 200.31               | 0.10          |
| FLEET TOTAL   |              | 1,425.67          | 1,787.65                     | 26.34 | 17.39                | 129.69       | 48.83 | 0.00                  | 554.35 | 378.52               | 0.10          |

In accordance with regulations set forth to protect non Pollock fisheries as a result of AFA management strategies, catch limits based on historical participation by AFA qualified boats were included in the 2001 TAC distributions. These sideboard caps were based on historical fleet catches during the 1995 – 1997 fisheries in the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. In recognition of traditional fishing plans of some Bering Sea Cod vessels, further regulations were implemented to exempt "catcher vessels less than 125ft LOA whose annual BSAI pollock landings averaged less than 1,700 MT and that made 30 or more landings of BSAI Pacific Cod during that time period," from sideboard caps. Additionally, in recognition of traditional fishing plans and histories, mothership qualified vessels were also exempt after March 1st. The Messiah (less than 1,700 MT) the Western Dawn and the Vanguard (mothership vessels,) qualify under these regulations. Mothership vessel Pacific Cod catches will be included in reports filed by the mothership cooperative.

Participation in the Cod fishery was limited to those vessels with traditional Cod history. Cap distribution within the coop was based on a blend of historical catches and production needs. Individual coop caps for target species and Halibut mortality amounts were agreed upon through an intercoop agreement. Halibut mortality rates were posted by area on a website managed by Sea State Inc. Vessel captains were encouraged to reduce bycatch with gear modifications and time area considerations.

### D. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED POLLOCK FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | 610<br>Pollock<br>Landed<br>RWE |        | 630<br>Pollock<br>Landed<br>RWE | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Weight |      | Halibut<br>Mortality | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Red<br>King<br>crab N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| MESSIAH  | 1,561.02                        | 0.00   | 0.00                            | 1,563.45                      | 0.16 | 0.12                 | 122.90       | 109.06               | 0.00                  | 0.00        | 0.00                 | 0.00          |
| PROGRESS | 0.00                            | 333.38 | 28.25                           | 369.08                        | 0.09 | 0.07                 | 131.31       | 0.42                 | 0.00                  | 2.09        | 0.00                 | 0.00          |
| VANGUARD | 0.00                            | 0.00   | 707.95                          | 858.37                        | 5.13 | 3.85                 | 431.74       | 11.91                | 0.00                  | 1,718.41    | 10.60                | 0.00          |
| TOTAL    | 1,561.02                        | 333.38 | 736.21                          | 2,790.90                      | 5.38 | 4.04                 | 685.95       | 121.39               | 0.00                  | 1,720.49    | 10.60                | 0.00          |

Members of the Unalaska Cooperative have traditionally participated in Pollock fisheries in both the Central and Western Gulf of Alaska. In compliance with AFA regulations and Interco- operative agreements, catches for 2000 were limited to historic percentages of AFA sideboards as calculated by Sea State Inc. Additionally, participation was limited to vessels meeting criteria set by council and NMFS. Only vessels without any Bering Sea Pollock landings were allowed to participate in the Western GOA area 610 Pollock fishery. Vessels under 125 ft were qualified to fish in the Central GOA areas 620 and 630 after a stand down as required by regulation. Central Gulf participation was further restricted, by in season cooperative management, to those vessels with specific Central Gulf history

### E. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED COD FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | P. Cod<br>Landed<br>RWE | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Weight |      | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>MT | Chinook<br>N |   | Red<br>King<br>crab N |    | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|----|----------------------|---------------|
| VANGUARD | 27.36                   | 78.47                         | 0.76 | 0.48                       | 3            | 0 | 0                     | 21 | 0                    | 0.00          |
| TOTAL    | 27.36                   | 78.47                         | 0.76 | 0.48                       | 3            | 0 | 0                     | 21 | 0                    | 0.00          |

This table represents hauls with target Pacific Cod in the Central Gulf of Alaska. Only one vessel participated in the directed Cod fishery.

# F. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED SHALLOW WATER FLATFISH FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | GOA Shallow Water Flatfish | Central<br>GOA<br>Shallow<br>Water<br>Flatfish<br>Landed<br>RWE | GOA<br>Shallow<br>Water<br>Flatfish |       |      | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>MT | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Red<br>King<br>crab N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| VANGUARD | 0                          | 16.46   | O                                   | 24.88 | 1.77 | 1.77                       | 3            | 0                    | 1                     | 47          | 0                    | 0             |
| TOTAL    | 0                          | 16.46   | 0                                   | 24.88 | 1.77 | 1.77                       | 4            | 0                    | 1                     | 47          | 0                    | o             |

Participation in these fisheries was limited to two vessels with historic catch. Only one vessel participated. In agreement with NMFS in season managers and the intercoop manager, the fishery was opened under strict voluntary registration measures.

# G. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED DEEP WATER FLATFISH FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | GOA<br>Deep<br>Water<br>Flatfish | GOA<br>Deep<br>Water<br>Flatfish | Western<br>GOA<br>Deep<br>Water<br>Flatfish<br>Landed<br>RWE |       |      | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>MT | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Red<br>King<br>crab N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| PROGRESS | 0                                | 15.29                            | 0  | 17.85 | 1.15 | 1.15                       | 0            | 0                    | 0                     | 1           | 0                    | 0             |
| TOTAL    | 0                                | 15.29                            | 0  | 17.85 | 1.15 | 1.15                       | 0            | 0                    | 0                     | 1           | 0                    | 0             |

Participation in these fisheries was limited to two vessels with historic catch. Only one vessel participated. In agreement with NMFS in season managers and the intercoop manager, the fishery was opened under strict voluntary registration measures.

# H. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH (POP) FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | GOA<br>POP | GOA<br>POP | Western<br>GOA<br>POP<br>Landed<br>RWE | Total<br>Groundfish<br>Weight |      | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>MT | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Red<br>King<br>Crab N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|------------|------------|--|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| PROGRESS | 0          | 211.04     | 0                                      | 288.58                        | 6.40 | 6.40                       | 0            | 0                    | 0                     | 64          | 0                    | 0             |
| TOTAL    | 0          | 211.04     | 0                                      | 288.58                        | 6.40 | 6.40                       | O            | 0                    | 0                     | 64          | 0                    | 0             |

Participation in these fisheries was limited to two vessels with historic catch. Only one vessel participated in the directed fishery. In agreement with NMFS in season managers and the intercoop manager, the fishery was opened under strict voluntary registration measures.

# I. UNALASKA FLEET COOPERATIVE 2001 GULF OF ALASKA – DIRECTED NORTHERN ROCKFISH FISHERY – CATCH AND BYCATCH

| Vessel   | Eastern<br>GOA<br>Northern<br>Rockfish<br>Landed<br>GWE | Central<br>GOA<br>Northern<br>Rockfish<br>Landed<br>RWE | Western<br>GOA<br>Northern<br>Rockfish<br>Landed<br>RWE |        | Halibut<br>Bycatch<br>MT | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>MT | Chinook<br>N | Other<br>Salmon<br>N | Red<br>King<br>Crab<br>N | Bairdi<br>N | Other<br>Tanner<br>N | Herring<br>Wt |
|----------|---|---|---|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| PROGRESS | 0   | 100.42  | 0   | 237.64 | 6.39                     | 6.39                       | 10           | 11                   | 0                        | 17          | C                    | 0             |
| TOTAL    | 0   | 100.42  | 0   | 237.64 | 6.39                     | 6.39                       | 10           | 11                   | 0                        | 17          | 0                    | 0             |

Participation in these fisheries was limited to two vessels with historic catch. Only one vessel participated. In agreement with NMFS in season managers and the intercoop manager, the fishery was opened under strict voluntary registration measures.

# FINAL REPORT OF THE UNISEA FLEET COOPERATIVE YEAR 2001

Presented to the

North Pacific Fishery Management Council

January 30, 2002

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| INTRODUCTION   | 1    |
| UNISEA FLEET MEMBER VESSELS AND CO-OP MANAGEMENT     | 1    |
| UFC BERING SEA POLLOCK ALLOCATION TRASFERS AND CATCH | 3    |
| OUTSIDE UNISEA PROCESSOR DELIVERIES                  | 3    |
| SIDEBOARD LIMITATIONS AND CATCHES                    | 4    |
| DIRECTED BERING SEA COD AND GULF POLLOCK FISHERY     | 4    |
| DIRECTED CRAB FISHING                                | 4    |
| UFC PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH TOTALS, 2001            | 5    |
| UFC MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT                       | 5    |
| EXHIBITS 6-18  |      |
| ATTACHMENT   |      |

#### LIST OF EXHIBITS

| Exhibit 1.  | Schematic of UniSea Fleet Cooperative Operations, year 2001  | 6  |
|-------------|--|----|
| Exhibit 2.  | UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessel initial pollock allocations expressed as a percentage of the co-op total, as a percentage of the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery, and in metric tons for the year 2001. | 7  |
| Exhibit 3.  | UniSea Fleet Cooperative year 2001 Bering Sea pollock allocations after purchase of F/V Pacific Monarch.   | 8  |
| Exhibit 4.  | UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessel final Bering<br>Sea directed pollock allocations for the year 2001  | 9  |
| Exhibit 5.  | Comparison of UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea pollock catches with final allocations, year 2001.   | 10 |
| Exhibit 6.  | Directed pollock fishing catch and bycatch and PSC's for<br>the UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year<br>2001  | 11 |
| Exhibit 8.  | Sideboard limits and aggregate catch for the UniSea<br>Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001   | 13 |
| Exhibit 9.  | Comparison of UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea Pacific cod catches withfinal allocations, year 2001.  | 14 |
| Exhibit 10. | Directed Pacific cod fishing catch and bycatch for the UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.   | 15 |
| Exhibit 11. | Transfers of UniSea Fleet Cooperative Gulf of Alaska pollock sideboard limits to other catcher vessel co-ops, year 2001  | 16 |
| Exhibit 12. | Directed crab fishing landed catch by UniSea Fleet<br>Cooperative member vessels which were qualified to<br>harvest Bering Sea crab.   | 17 |
| Exhibit 13. | UniSea Fleet Cooperative vessel-by-vessel prohibited species catch, year 2001  | 18 |

# FINAL REPORT OF THE UNISEA FLEET COOPERATIVE YEAR 2001

#### Presented to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council January 30, 2002

#### INTRODUCTION

UniSea Fleet Cooperative (UFC) is pleased to submit this document and results of their 2001 Bering Sea fishery to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) in compliance with annual reporting requirements of the 1998 American Fisheries Act (AFA).

Year 2001 was the second year of UFC operations under the AFA. The UniSea fleet was managed and operated during 2001 following the successful model established during the 2000 fishery—basically without change. This document format and 13 exhibits herein reporting UFC co-op members, management, allocations, catches, sideboard limits, prohibited species catches and enforcement is also consistent with UFC's year 2000 reporting to the NPFMC. We believe this reporting format and detail is both in keeping with AFA reporting requirements and provides easy comparison to the prior year results.

#### UNISEA FLEET MEMBER VESSELS AND CO-OP MANAGEMENT

Seven individual members representing 13 catcher vessels signed their second year's co-op membership agreement on December 1, 2000, which continued the original December 14, 1999, agreement and enabled them to operate under the laws of the AFA in a fishery cooperative delivering pollock to UniSea Inc. during the 2001 fishing season. One provision of this agreement "section 12 Distribution of Open Market Percentage" was changed by amendment to the membership agreement on May 10, 2001 (Attachment 1).

Final Report of the UniSea Fleet Cooperative Year 2001

#### UFC 2001 member owners and their vessels are listed below:

Margaret Hall, General Manager, Rondy's, Inc.

• F/V Alsea

124 ft LOA

• F/V Argosy

124 ft LOA

Reidar Tynes, President, Tynes Enterprises, Inc.

• F/V American Eagle 120 ft LOA

Jeff Hendricks, Manager, Auriga/Aurora General Partnership

• F/V Auriga

193 ft LOA

• F/V Aurora

193 ft LOA

Barry Ohai, Manager, F/V Defender Limited Partnership

• F/V Defender

195 ft LOA

Barry Ohai, Authorized Agent, Pacmon LLC

• F/V Pacific Monarch 165 ft LOA

Gunnar Ildhuso, Jr., President, Ildhuso Fisheries, Inc.

• F/V Gun-Mar

164 ft LOA

Cary Swasand, President, Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.

• F/V Starfish

123 ft LOA

• F/V Starlite

123 ft LOA

• F/V Starward

123 ft LOA

Cary Swasand, Blue Boat Corporation

• F/V Nordic Star

123 ft LOA

Fred Yeck, President, FY Fisheries, Inc.

• F/V Sea Dawn

124 ft LOA

Co-op management and administration continued during 2001 basically unchanged from 2000 (Exhibit 1). Mr. Jeff Hendricks continued to serve as the president of UniSea Fleet Cooperative and Mr. Pete Maloney continued to serve as the coordinator. Coordination of information on allocations, transfers, pollock catches, sideboard catches and prohibited species catches between the UniSea plant in Dutch Harbor, the member vessels, Sea State, the Inter co-op Manager and the National Marine Fisheries Service all continued during 2001 as established the prior year.

#### UFC BERING SEA POLLOCK ALLOCATION TRASFERS AND CATCH

UFC's received an initial 2001 AFA Bering Sea pollock allocation of 147,640 mt, which in turn was allocated among their 13 member vessels (Exhibits 2 and 3). The initial allocation to UFC was adjusted upward by 1,464 mt in September 2001 due to unused pollock bycatch in other Bering Sea fisheries to a final allocation of 149,104 mt. Exhibit 4 summarizes final individual vessel directed Bering Sea pollock allocations after adjustment for the September release, after adjustment for within co-op transfers and after adjustment for outside co-op transfers. Exhibit 5 compares UFC member vessel final directed Bering Sea pollock allocations with their respective directed pollock catches. Directed Bering Sea pollock catches totaled 149,013 mt or 91 mt less than the final allocation, which provided for 99.94% utilization. Bycatch of other groundfish, herring, halibut, crab and salmon from the directed Bering Sea pollock fishery are detailed by member vessel in Exhibit 6.

#### **OUTSIDE UNISEA PROCESSOR DELIVERIES**

One UFC member vessel (*Starward*) delivered 7,097.221 mt of directed Bering Sea pollock to a non-affiliated inshore processor (*Westward*). These deliveries comprised 4.76% of the UFC directed Bering Sea pollock allocation, well below the AFA 10% limit on transfers to non-affiliated processors (Exhibit 7).

SIDEBOARD LIMITATIONS AND CATCHES

Sideboard limits for the UFC co-op vessels totaled 12,484 mt as detailed by

species/area in Exhibit 8. By comparison, sideboard catches totaled only 1,327

mt and no individual species/area sideboard limits were exceeded.

The UFC halibut mortality bycatch sideboard limit for the Bering Sea directed

cod fishery totaled 46.212 mt compared to a halibut bycatch mortality of 19.523

mt, which resulted from this cod fishery.

DIRECTED BERING SEA COD AND GULF POLLOCK FISHERY

UFC's directed Bering Sea Pacific cod allocations and catches are presented in

Exhibit 9 by member vessel. Directed Bering Sea UFC cod catches totaled 1,149

mt, which was 528 mt below the co-op's final cod allocation. Bycatch of other

groundfish, halibut, herring, crab and salmon in the UFC directed Bering cod

fishery is detailed in Exhibit 10.

UFC's directed Gulf of Alaska pollock sideboard limits by Gulf regulatory area

and season totaled 4202 mt as earlier noted in Exhibit 8. A total of 228 mt of

this limit was transferred to other co-ops (Exhibit 11), but UFC member vessels

conducted no directed pollock fishery in the Gulf of Alaska.

DIRECTED CRAB FISHING

Nine UFC member vessels, all of which were License Limitation Program

qualified to harvest crab, participated in the 2001 Bristol Bay red king crab

fishery and three of these same nine vessels (Alsea, Argosy and the American

Eagle) also fished opilio Tanner crab. Their catches totaled 201,511 pounds of

red king crab and 163,189 pounds of opilio (Exhibit 12).

Final Report of the UniSea Fleet Cooperative Year 2001

#### UFC PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH TOTALS, 2001

Member vessel prohibited species catch totals for herring, Bristol Bay red king crab, bairdi Tanner crab, other Tanner crab, chinook salmon and other salmon are provided in Exhibit 13.

#### UFC MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT

All UFC directed Bering Sea pollock and cod catches, as well as sideboard catches and the halibut PSC were managed successfully and did not exceed allocations. The co-op was accordingly not required to take any enforcement actions.

Exhibit 1. Schematic of UniSea Fleet Cooperative Operations, year 2001.

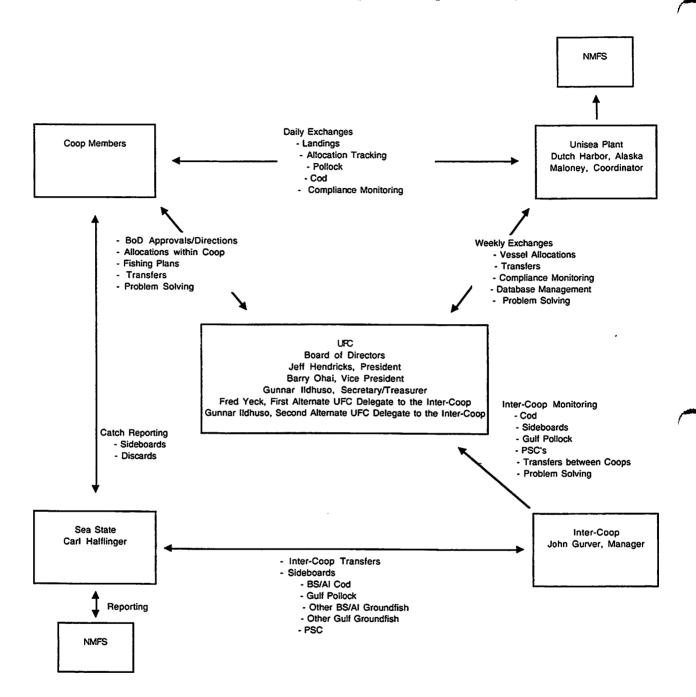


Exhibit 2. UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessel initial pollock allocations expressed as a percentage of the co-op total, as a percentage of the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery, and in metric tons for the year 2001.

| 147,640.000                       |                 | Initial Pollock Allocations |                               |                             |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Company Name                      | Member Vessels  | % Co-op<br>Allocation       | % Directed<br>Pollock Fishery | Year 2001<br>Allocation (mt |  |  |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Alsea           | 6.89%                       | 0.84%                         | 10,169.149                  |  |  |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Argosy          | 6.76%                       | 0.83%                         | 9,982.560                   |  |  |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle  | 4.42%                       | 0.54%                         | 6,530.080                   |  |  |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga          | 12.07%                      | 1.47%                         | 17,816.773                  |  |  |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Aurora          | 13.59%                      | 1.66%                         | 20,068.469                  |  |  |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender        | 14.34%                      | 1.75%                         | 21,170.357                  |  |  |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.          | GunMar          | 9.19%                       | 1.12%                         | 13,571.435                  |  |  |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star     | 4.18%                       | 0.51%                         | 6,176.270                   |  |  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish        | 6.16%                       | 0.75%                         | 9,093.583                   |  |  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite        | 5.07%                       | 0.62%                         | 7,489.773                   |  |  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward        | 4.98%                       | 0.61%                         | 7,355.626                   |  |  |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SeaDawn         | 5.73%                       | 0.70%                         | 8,453.770                   |  |  |
| PacMon LLC                        | Pacific Monarch | 6.61%                       | 0.81%                         | 9,762.154                   |  |  |
| Co-op Total                       |                 | 100.00%                     | 12.21%                        | 147,640,000                 |  |  |

Exhibit 3. UniSea Fleet Cooperative year 2001 Bering Sea pollock allocations after purchase of F/V *Pacific Monarch*.

| 147.640                             | ]                     | Initial    | PacMon            | Pacit      | fic Monarch        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
|                                     |                       | % Со-ор    | PollockAllocation | Adjusted F | Pollock Allocation |
| Company Name                        | Member Vessels        | Allocation | Transfer          | Percent    | Metric Tons        |
| Rondys, Inc.                        | Alsea                 | 6.8878%    | 0.5198%           | 7.4076%    | 10,936.566         |
| Rondys, Inc.                        | Argosy                | 6.7614%    | 0.5103%           | 7.2717%    | 10,736.004         |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.             | American Eagle        | 4.4230%    | 0.3336%           | 4.7566%    | 7,022.671          |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership   | Auriga                | 12.0677%   | 0.9102%           | 12.9779%   | 19,160.627         |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership   | Aurora                | 13.5928%   | 1.0254%           | 14.6182%   | 21,582.343         |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership    | Defender              | 14.3392%   | 1.0814%           | 15.4206%   | 22,766.911         |
| lldhuso Fisheries, Inc.             | GunMar                | 9.1922%    | 0.6933%           | 9.8856%    | 14,595.047         |
| Blue Boat Corporation               | Nordic Star           | 4.1833%    | 0.3155%           | 4.4988%    | 6,642.077          |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.      | Starfish              | 6.1593%    | 0.4646%           | 6.6239%    | 9,779.484          |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.      | Starlite              | 5.0730%    | 0.3825%           | 5.4555%    | 8,054.564          |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.      | Starward              | 4.9821%    | 0.3754%           | 5.3576%    | 7,909.937          |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                  | Seadawn               | 5.7259%    | 0.0000%           | 5.7259%    | 8,453.770          |
| PacMon LLC                          | Pacific Monarch       | 6.6121%    | -6.2367%          | 0.0000%    | 0.000              |
| PacMon Quota Transfer to Aleutian S | Spray - see transfers |            | -0.3754%          | -0.3754%   | 0.000 •            |
| Co-op Total                         |                       | 100.0000%  | 0.0000%           | 99.6246%   | 147,640,000        |

<sup>\* 215.881</sup> metric tons of pollock transferred from F/V Starward to Aleutian Spray Fisheries - see Transfers

Exhibit 4. UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessel final Bering Sea directed pollock allocations for the year 2001.

| Pollock Transfers & Final Allocation |                | Year 2001<br>Initial Pollock | Within Co-op<br>Net Transfer | Outside Co-op<br>Net Transfer | Year 2001<br>Additional Pollock | Final<br>Pollock |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Company Name                         | Member Vessels | Allocation (mt)              | In & Out (mt)                | In & Out (mt)                 | Allocation (mt)                 | Allocation (mt)  |
| Rondy's, Inc.                        | Alsea          | 10.936.566                   | -98.047                      |                               | 108.447                         | 10,946.966       |
| Rondy's, Inc.                        | Argosy         | 10,736.004                   | -31.589                      | •                             | 105.458                         | 10,810.873       |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.              | American Eagle | 7,022.671                    | -30.626                      |                               | 69.637                          | 7,061.682        |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership    | Auriga         | 19,160.627                   | 112.403                      | •                             | 189.997                         | 19,463.027       |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership    | Aurora         | 21,582.343                   | -120.816                     |                               | 214,011                         | 21,675.537       |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership     | Defender       | 22,766.911                   | -51.378                      | •                             | 225.757                         | 22,941.290       |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.             | GunMar         | 14,595.047                   | -15.048                      | •                             | 144.725                         | 14,724.723       |
| Blue Boat Corporation                | Nordic Star    | 6,642.077                    | -35.340                      |                               | 65.863                          | 6,672.600        |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.       | Starfish       | 9,779.484                    | 222.926                      | •                             | 96.973                          | 10,099.383       |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.       | Starlite       | 8,054.564                    | -3.493                       |                               | 79.869                          | 8,130.940        |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.       | Starward       | 7,909.937                    | 221.058                      | -215.881 *                    | 78.435                          | 7,993.549        |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                   | SeaDawn        | 8,453.770                    | 45.831                       | ٠                             | 83.828                          | 8,583.429        |
| Co-op Totals                         |                | 147,640.000                  | 215.881                      | -215.881                      | 1,464.000                       | 149,104.000      |

<sup>\* 215 881</sup> metric tons of pollock transforred from F/V Stanward to Alcutian Spray Fisheries

Exhibit 5. Comparison of UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea pollock catches with final allocations, year 2001.

Final Pollock Allocation v. Catch Unisea Co-op Vessels, BS 2001

| Company Name                      | Member Vessels | Final<br>Pollock<br>Allocation (mt) | Directed Bering Sea<br>Pollock Catch<br>by Vessel (mt) | Difference<br>Over (+)<br>Under (-) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Alsea          | 10,946.966                          | 10,946.739   | -0.227                              |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Argosy         | 10,810.873                          | 10,810.649   | -0.224                              |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle | 7,061.682                           | 7,027.749  | -33.933                             |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga         | 19,463.027                          | 19,460.358   | -2.669                              |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Aurora         | 21,675.537                          | 21,623.281   | -52.256                             |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender       | 22,941.290                          | 22,940.815   | -0.475                              |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.          | GunMar         | 14,724.723                          | 14,724,417   | -0.306                              |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star    | 6,672.600                           | 6,672.459  | -0.141                              |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish       | 10,099.383                          | 10,099.176   | -0.207                              |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite       | 8,130.940                           | 8,130.769  | -0.171                              |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward       | 7,993.549                           | 7,993.380  | -0.169                              |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SeaDawn        | 8,583.429                           | 8,583.252  | -0.177                              |
| Co-op Total                       |                | 149,104,000                         | 149,013.045  | -90.954                             |

Page 1

Exhibit 6. Directed pollock fishing catch and bycatch and PSC's for the UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

| Company Name                      | Member Vessels | Directed Bering Sea<br>Pollock Landed<br>Catch (mt) | Other<br>Groundfish<br>Catch (mt) | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>Catch (mt) | Herring<br>Catch (mt) | Red King<br>Crab (#) | <i>bairdi</i><br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Other<br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Chinook<br>Salmon (#) | Other<br>Salmon (#) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Alsea          | 10,947  | 106                               | 2                                  | 5                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 168                   | 131                 |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Argosy         | 10,811  | 112                               | 0                                  | 4                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 1                           | 106                   | 510                 |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle | 7,028   | 43                                | 0                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 2                           | 78                    | 397                 |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga         | 19,460  | 208                               | 5                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 155                   | 223                 |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Aurora         | 21,623  | 218                               | 7                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 1                                   | 0                           | 289                   | 125                 |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender       | 22,941  | 314                               | 2                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 17                                  | 4                           | 215                   | 387                 |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.          | GunMar         | 14,724  | 159                               | 1                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 129                   | 405                 |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star    | 6,672   | 92                                | 1                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 2                           | 106                   | 567                 |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish       | 10,099  | 111                               | 0                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 109                   | 563                 |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite       | 8,131   | 52                                | 0                                  | 3                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 105                   | 603                 |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward       | 7,993   | 85                                | 0                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 112                   | 376                 |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SeaDawn        | 8,583   | 73                                | 0                                  | 1                     | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 85                    | 569                 |
| Co-op Total'                      |                | 149,013   | 1,573                             | 21                                 | 15                    | 0                    | 18                                  | 9                           | 1,657                 | 4,856               |

<sup>\*</sup> Some totals are rounded to nearest metric ton or # of animals Note: Catch totals are from Unisea & Seastate data

Exhibit 7. UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessel delivery of Bering Sea pollock to non-affiliated inshore processor, year 2001.

Pollock Transfers Outside the Co-op

| Company Name                   | Transfer From | Transfer To       | Transfer<br>Amount (mt) | % Co-op<br>Total |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc. | Starward      | Westward Seafoods | 7,097.221               | 4.76%            |
| Transfer Totals                |               |                   | 7,097.221               | 4.76%            |

Exhibit 8. Sideboard limits and aggregate catch for the UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

|                                   | Initial UFC<br>Sideboard | Inter-Co-op<br>Sideboard | Final Sideboard |                  | Difference<br>Over "+" (mt) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Species/Area                      | Limit (mt)               | Transfer (mt)            | Limit (mt)      | Co-op Catch (mt) | Under *- (mt)               |
| BSAI Pacific cod                  | 4.092                    | -45                      | 4,047           | 1,149            | -2.898                      |
| BSAI yellowfin sole               | 3.752                    | 0                        | 3.752           | 67               | -3.685                      |
| BSAI rock sole                    | 216                      | 0                        | 216             | 111              | -105                        |
| Western GOA Pacific cod           | 222                      | 0                        | 222             | 0                | -222                        |
| Central GOA Pacific cod           | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 610 "A" season pollock       | 900                      | 0                        | 900             | 0                | -900                        |
| Area 620 "A" season poliock       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 630 "A" season poliock       | 39                       | -39                      | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Shelikof "A" season pollock       | 219                      | 0                        | 219             | 0                | -219                        |
| Area 610 "B" season pollock       | 450                      | 0                        | 450             | 0                | -450                        |
| Area 620 "B" season pollock       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 630 "B" season pollock       | 19                       | -19                      | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Shelikof "B" season pollock       | 109                      | -109                     | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 610 "C" season pollock       | 1,284                    | 0                        | 1,284           | 0                | -1,284                      |
| Area 620 "C" season pollock       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 630 "C" season pollock       | 61                       | -61                      | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 610 "D" season pollock       | 1,070                    | 0                        | 1,070           | 0                | -1,070                      |
| Area 620 "D" season pollock       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Area 630 "D" season pollock       | 51                       | 0                        | 51              | 0                | -51                         |
| WGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| CGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| EGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| CGOA deep-water flatfish          | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| CGOA northern rockfish            | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| CGOA Pacific ocean perch          | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| EGOA Pacific ocean perch          | 0                        | 0                        | 0               | 0                | 0                           |
| Co-op All Species Sideboard Total | 12,484                   | -273                     | 12,211          | 1,327            | -10,884                     |

PSC limited halibut for Bering Sea
Directed cod fishery 46

19

Note: Catch totals are from Unisea & Seastate data

Exhibit 9. Comparison of UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea Pacific cod catches with final allocations, year 2001.

|                                   |                 | Initial         | Pacific         | UFC PacMon      | UFC             | UFC Final       | Directed Bering | Difference |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                                   |                 | Co-op Cod       | Monarch Cod     | Adjusted Cod    | Transfers (mt)  | Adjusted Cod    | Sea Cod Catch   | Over (+)   |
| Company Name                      | Member Vessels  | Allocation (mt) | Allocation (mt) | Allocation (mt) | In (+), Out (-) | Allocation (mt) | by Vessel (mt)  | Under (-)  |
| Rondys, Inc.                      | Alsea           | 144             | 7               | 151             | -135            | 16              | 0               | -16        |
| Rondys, Inc.                      | Argosy          | 159             | 7               | 166             | -148            | 18              | 0               | -18        |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle  | 393             | 5               | 398             | 0               | 398             | 116             | -281       |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga          | 3               | 13              | 16              | 0               | 16              | 0               | -16        |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Aurora          | 3               | 14              | 18              | 0               | 18              | 0               | -18        |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender        | 11              | 15              | 25              | 0               | 25              | 0               | -25        |
| Ildhuso Fisheries, Inc.           | GunMar          | 135             | 10              | 145             | 0               | 145             | 0               | -145       |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star     | 371             | 4               | 375             | 0               | 375             | 269             | -106       |
| PacMon LLC                        | Pacific Monarch | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0          |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | Seadawn         | 353             | 0               | 353             | 0               | 353             | 315             | -38        |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish        | 199             | 6               | 205             | 0               | 205             | 89              | -116       |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward        | 0               | 5               | 5               | 0               | 5 *             | 0               | - 5        |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite        | 95              | 5               | 100             | 0               | 100             | 357             | 257        |
| Co-op Total                       |                 | 1,865           | 91              | 1,956           | -194            | 1,674           | 1,149           | -528       |

Note: Some totals may not add due to rounding. Catch totals are from Unisea data.

Page ]

Exhibit 10. Directed Pacific cod fishing catch and bycatch for the UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

| Company Name                      | Member Vessels | Directed Bering Sea<br>Pacific cod<br>Landed Catch (mt) | Other<br>Groundfish<br>Catch (mt) | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>Catch (mt) | Herring<br>Catch (mt) | Red King<br>Crab (#) | bairdi<br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Other<br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Chinook<br>Salmon (#) | Other<br>Salmon (#) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Alsea          | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Argosy         | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle | 116   | 12                                | 6                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 269                          | 48                          | 25                    | 0                   |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga         | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership |                | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender       | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.          | GunMar         | 0   | 0                                 | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 0                            | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star    | 269   | 6                                 | 8                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 288                          | 130                         | 49                    | 0                   |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish       | 89  | 2                                 | 1                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 34                           | 34                          | 14                    | 0                   |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite       | 357   | 11                                | 7                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 223                          | 286                         | 87                    | 0                   |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward       | 0   | 43                                | 6                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 219                          | 293                         | 85                    | 0                   |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SeaDawn        | 315   | 48                                | 9                                  | 0                     | 0                    | 361                          | 198                         | 65                    | 0                   |
| Co-op Total*                      |                | 1,149   | 123                               | 37                                 | 15                    | 0                    | 1,394                        | 989                         | 325                   | o                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Some totals are rounded to nearest metric ton or # of animals Note: Catch and PSC totals are from Unisea & Seastate data

Exhibit 11. Transfers of UniSea Fleet Cooperative Gulf of Alaska pollock sideboard limits to other catcher vessel co-ops, year 2001.

| Gulf Area/Season | Transfers To | Transfer<br>Amount (mt) |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 630 A            | Unalaska     | 39                      |
| Shelikof B       | Unalaska     | 109                     |
| 630 C            | Unalaska     | 80                      |

Exhibit 12. Directed crab fishing landed catch by UniSea Fleet Cooperative member vessels which were qualified to harvest Bering Sea crab, 2001.

| Company Name                      | Member Vessel  | Bristol Bay<br>Red King Crab<br>Pounds | Bering Sea<br>opilio Tanner Crab<br>Pounds |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Alsea          | 15,960                                 | 41,864                                     |
| Rondy's, Inc.                     | Argosy         | 32,560                                 | 78,647                                     |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | American Eagle | 10,907                                 | 42,678                                     |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Auriga         | 0                                      | 0  |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partnership | Aurora         | 0                                      | 0  |
| F/V Defender Limited Partnership  | Defender       | 0                                      | 0  |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.          | GunMar         | 28,789                                 | 0  |
| Blue Boat Corporation             | Nordic Star    | 28,755                                 | 0  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starfish       | 26,459                                 | 0  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starlite       | 15,756                                 | 0  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc.    | Starward       | 19,835                                 | 0  |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SeaDawn        | 22,490                                 | 0  |
| Co-op Total                       |                | 201,511                                | 163,189                                    |

Note: Catch totals from Unisea data

Exhibit 13. UniSea Fleet Cooperative vessel-by-vessel prohibited species catch, year 2001.

|                                |                | Hallbut        | Herring    | Red King | bairdi     | Other      | Chinook<br>Salmon (mt) | Other<br>Salmon (mt) |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Company Name                   | Member Vessel  | Mortality (mt) | Catch (mt) | Crab (#) | Tanner (#) | Tanner (#) | Samon (mi)             | Samon (IIII)         |
| Rondy's, Inc.                  | Alsea          | 2              | 5          | 0        | 0          | 0          | 168                    | 131                  |
| Rondy's, Inc.                  | Argosy         | 0              | 4          | 0        | 0          | 1          | 106                    | 510                  |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.        | American Eagle | 6              | 1          | 0        | 269        | 50         | 103                    | 397                  |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partne   | Auriga         | 5              | 1          | 0        | 0          | 0          | 155                    | 223                  |
| Aurora/Auriga General Partne   | Aurora         | 7              | 1          | 0        | 1          | 0          | 289                    | 125                  |
| F/V Defender Limited Partners  | Defender       | 2              | 1          | 0        | 17         | 4          | 215                    | 387                  |
| Ilduhuso Fisheries, Inc.       | GunMar         | 1              | 1          | 0        | 0          | 0          | 129                    | 405                  |
| Blue Boat Corporation          | Nordic Star    | 9              | 1          | 0        | 288        | 132        | 155                    | 567                  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc. | Starfish       | 1              | 1          | 0        | 34         | 34         | 123                    | 563                  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc. | Starlite       | 7              | 3          | 0        | 223        | 286        | 192                    | 603                  |
| Aleutian Spray Fisheries, Inc. |                | 6              | 1          | 0        | 219        | 293        | 197                    | 376                  |
| FY Fisheries, Inc.             | SeaDawn        | 9              | 1          | 0        | 361        | 198        | 150                    | 569                  |
| Co-op Total*                   |                | 58             | 21         | 0        | 1,412      | 998        | 1,982                  | 4,856                |

<sup>\*</sup> Some totals are rounded to nearest metric ton or # of animals. Note: Catch totals from Unisea & Seastate data

# ATTACHMENT 1

j danggi kramaji mir na na na kilamitaj ya mengelar da gire na

en in XIII. Die land der beschappen eine Gerichte bei eine The transfer and the will be still the first of the first

and for the same of the control of t and the first of the six of the s

rugua e februario di la constanti di la consta

on definition and recognized the co

#### FIRST AMENDMENT TO MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT is entered into as of May 10, 2001 by and among the entities and vessels listed on <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, and any other members admitted pursuant to this Agreement (together, the "Members") and UNISEA FLEET COOPERATIVE, a Washington nonprofit corporation (the "Cooperative").

#### RECITALS

- A. The Members and the Cooperative are parties to that certain Membership Agreement dated as of December 14, 1999 (the "Membership Agreement"), the 2001 Addendum dated as of December 1, 2000, and the 2001 Amended Addendum dated as of December 28, 2000.
- B. The Members and the Cooperative wish to delete the text of Section 12 of the Membership Agreement in its entirety and replace it with a new Section 12.

## AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, the members agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Deletion of Provision</u>. The members agree to delete Section 12 in its entirety and replace it with the following:
- "12. <u>Distribution of Open Market Percentage</u>. The Members acknowledge that under the Act up to ten percent (10%) of the Allocation may be delivered to any duly qualified BS/AI shoreside pollock processor. The Members have agreed that the Cooperative is not authorized to act as a marketing association on their behalf. Therefore, the Members and the Cooperative hereby agree that each Member shall have the right to deliver up to ten percent (10%) of such Member's Harvest Schedule percentage to any duly qualified BS/AI shoreside pollock processor(s), on such terms and conditions as the Member or its duly qualified marketing agent and such processor(s) may agree."
- 2. <u>Other Provisions</u>. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms and conditions of the UniSea Fleet Cooperative Membership Agreement dated as of December 14, 1999 shall remain in full force and effect among the undersigned.

Dated as of the date first set forth above.

| •   |  |
|---|--|
| F/V ALSEA<br>by Rondys, Inc.                            | F/V ARGOSY<br>by Rondys, Inc.              |
| By th Extel   | By MEKall                                  |
| Margaret Hall, General Mgr.                             | Margaret Hall, General Mgr.                |
| F/V AMERICAN EAGLE by Tynes Enterprises, Inc.           | F/V AURIGA<br>F/V AURORA                   |
| By Que 14   | by Auriga/Aurora General Partnership       |
| Reidar Tynes, President                                 | Veff Hendricks, Manager                    |
| by F/V DEFENDER by F/V Defender Limited Partnership  By | F/V GUN-MAR by Ildhuso Fisheries, Inc.  By |
| Barry Onai, Mgr.  | Gunnar Ildhuso, Jr., President             |
| F/V NORDIC STAR by Blue Boat Corporation                | PACIFIC MONARCH by PacMon LLC              |
| By Cay K. Swas  | By Jany Ja                                 |

Signatures continued on next page

Barry Ohai, Authorized Agent

F/V SEADAWN by FY Fisheries, Inc. F/V STARFISH F/V STARLITE by Aleutian Spray Figheries, Inc.

Fred Yeck, President

Cary Swasand, President

F/V STARWARD by Aleutian Spray Plaheries, Inc. UNISEA FLEET COORERATIVE

Cary Swasand, President

| В дов деления и полимента на предостигно на предостигно на предостигния на предоститния на предоститния на предоститния на предоститния на

# AMENDED EXHIBIT A

# UNISEA FLEET COOPERATIVE

# BERING SEA POLLOCK FISHERY HARVEST SCHEDULE

This Harvest Schedule is based on the best information available to the Members at the time of its preparation. It will be amended from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Cooperative's Membership Agreement.

| MEMBER.                              | . VESSEL(S)                              | PERCENTAGE OF "ALLOCATION" |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Rondys, Inc.                         | ALSEA - ON 626517<br>ARGOSY - ON 611365  | 6.888%<br>6.761%           |
| Tynes Enterprises, Inc.              | AMERICAN BAGLE –<br>ON 558605            | 4.423%                     |
| Aurora/Auriga<br>General Partnership | AURIGA - ON 639547<br>AURORA - ON 636919 | 12.068%<br>13.593%         |
| F/V Defender<br>Limited Partnership  | DEFENDER - ON 554030                     | 14.339%                    |
| lldhuso Fisheries, Inc.              | GUN-MAR - ON 640130                      | 9.192%                     |
| Blue Boat Corporation                | NORDICSTAR - ON 584684                   | 4.183%                     |

| Aleutian Spray Fisherics,<br>Inc. | STARFISH - ON 561651<br>STARLITE - ON 597065<br>STARWARD - ON 617807 | 6.159%<br>5.073%<br>4.982% |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| FY Fisheries, Inc.                | SEADAWN - ON 548685  | 5.726%                     |
| PacMon LLC                        | PACIFIC MONARCH -<br>ON 557467                                       | 6.612%                     |

# PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE WESTWARD FLEET COOPERATIVE YEAR 2001

Presented to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council January 30, 2002

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Pag  | e |
|--|---|
| INTRODUCTION   | 1 |
| WESTWARD FLEET CO-OP MANAGEMENT                      | 1 |
| WFC BERING SEA POLLOCK ALLOCATION TRASFERS AND CATCH | 3 |
| SIDEBOARD LIMITATIONS, ALLOCATIONS AND CATCHES       | 3 |
| DIRECTED BERING SEA COD AND GULF POLLOCK FISHERY     | 4 |
| DIRECTED CRAB FISHING.                               | 4 |
| CATCHES BY GULF SIDEBOARD EXEMPT MEMBER VESSELS      | 4 |
| WFC PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH TOTALS, 2001            | 4 |
| WFC MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT                       | 5 |
| EXHIBITS 6-18  |   |

# LIST OF EXHIBITS

|             |  | Page |
|-------------|--|------|
| Exhibit 1.  | Schematic of Westward Fleet Cooperative Operations, year 2001  | 6    |
| Exhibit 2.  | Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessel initial pollock allocations expressed as a percentage of the coop total, as a percentage of the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery, and in metric tons for the year 2001 | 7    |
| Exhibit 3.  | Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessel final Bering Sea directed pollock allocations for the year 2001   | 8    |
| Exhibit 4.  | Comparison of Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea pollock catches with final allocations, year 2001  | 9    |
| Exhibit 5.  | Directed pollock fishing catch and bycatch and PSC's for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.   | 10   |
| Exhibit 6.  | Sideboard limits and aggregate catch for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001  | 11   |
| Exhibit 7.  | Comparison of Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea Pacific cod catches with final allocations, year 2001.   | 12   |
| Exhibit 8.  | Directed Pacific cod fishing catch and bycatch for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001  | 13   |
| Exhibit 9.  | Directed Gulf of Alaska Pollock fishing catch, bycatch and PSC's for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels for Area 610, year 2001   | 14   |
| Exhibit 10. | Transfers of Westward Fleet Cooperative Gulf of Alaska pollock sideboard limits to other catcher vessel co-ops, year 2001.   | 15   |
| Exhibit 11. | Directed crab fishing landed catch by Westward Fleet<br>Cooperative member vessels which were qualified to<br>harvest Bering Sea crab  | 16   |

| Exhibit 12. | Directed Gulf of Alaska Pollock catches by Westward<br>Fleet Cooperative member vessels qualified as Gulf of<br>Alaska exempt vessels. | 17 |
|-------------|--|----|
| Exhibit 13. | Westward Fleet Cooperative vessel-by-vessel prohibited species catch, year 2001  | 18 |

# PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE WESTWARD FLEET COOPERATIVE YEAR 2001

# Presented to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council January 30, 2002

#### INTRODUCTION

Westward Fleet Cooperative (WFC) is pleased to submit this document and results of their 2001 Bering Sea fishery to the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) in compliance with annual reporting requirements of the 1998 American Fisheries Act (AFA).

Year 2001 was the second year of WFC operations under the AFA. The Westward fleet was managed and operated during 2001 following the successful model established during the 2000 fishery—basically without change. This document format and 13 exhibits herein reporting WFC co-op members, management, allocations, catches, sideboard limits, prohibited species catcheS and enforcement is also consistent with WFC's year 2000 reporting to the NPFMC. We believe this reporting format and detail is both in keeping with AFA reporting requirements and provides easy comparison to the prior year results.

#### WESTWARD FLEET MEMBER VESELS AND CO-OP MANAGEMENT

Nine individual members representing 14 catcher vessels signed their second year's co-op membership agreement on December 1, 2000, which enabled them to operate under the laws of the AFA in a fishery cooperative delivering pollock to Westward Seafood Inc. during the 2001 fishing season.

#### WFC member owners and their vessels are listed below:

# F. Gregory Baker, Managing Member

| • | F/V Viking          | 130 ft LOA |
|---|---------------------|------------|
| • | F/V Chelsea K       | 149 ft LOA |
| • | F/V Westward 1      | 127 ft LOA |
| • | F/V Alaskan Command | 185 ft LOA |
| • | F/V Pacific Knight  | 165 ft LOA |

# John Dooley and Robert Dooley, Pacific Prince General Partnership

• F/V Pacific Prince 148 ft LOA

# John Dooley and Robert Dooley

• F/V Caitlin Ann 104 ft LOA

# Donald Johnson, Hickory Wind LLC

• F/V Hickory Wind 104 ft LOA

# Neal Anderson, AJ LLC

• F/V AJ 138 ft LOA

# Rick Mezich, Mezich Allegiance, Inc.

• F/V Fierce Allegiance 167 ft LOA

# Matt Daugherty, U.S. Marine Corp.

• F/V Ocean Hope 3 112 ft LOA

# Dan Green, Wa'atch, Inc.

• F/V Alyeska 125 ft LOA

## Cary Swasand, Arctic Wind LLC

• F/V Arctic Wind 123 ft LOA

Chester Peterson, Chetna Inc.

• F/V Pacific Challenger 104 ft LOA

Co-op management and administration continued during 2001 basically unchanged from 2000 (Exhibit 1). Mr. Robert Dooley continued to serve as the president of Westward Fleet Cooperative and Mr. Steven Whitman continued to serve as the coordinator. Coordination of information on allocations, transfers, pollock catches, sideboard catches and prohibited species catches between the Westward plant in Dutch Harbor, the member vessels, Sea State, the Inter co-op Manager and the National Marine Fisheries Service all continued during 2001 as established the prior year.

#### WFC BERING SEA POLLOCK ALLOCATION TRASFERS AND CATCH

WFC's 14 member vessels received an initial AFA Bering Sea pollock allocation of 111,286 mt (Exhibit 2) that was later adjusted upward to a final allocation of 112,385.553 mt. Directed Bering Sea pollock allocations for WFC relative to directed pollock catches by individual member vessel are detailed in Exhibits 3 and 4. Directed Bering Sea pollock catches totaled 111,818.401 mt or 567.152 mt less than the final allocation, which provided for 99.5% utilization. Bycatch of other groundfish, herring, halibut, crab and salmon from the directed Bering Sea pollock fishery are detailed by member vessel in Exhibit 5.

## SIDEBOARD LIMITATIONS, ALLOCATIONS AND CATCHES

Sideboard limits for the WFC co-op vessels totaled 7,656.000 mt and were managed to a catch of 1,757.937 mt or 4,883.886 mt below allocation (Exhibit 6). No species/area sideboard allocation was exceeded.

DIRECTED BERING SEA COD AND GULF POLLOCK FISHERY

WFC's directed Bering Sea Pacific cod allocations and catches are presented in

Exhibit 7 by member vessel. Directed cod catches totaled 498.924 mt, which was

949.899 mt below the co-op's final cod allocation. Bycatch of other groundfish,

halibut, herring, crab and salmon in the WFC directed Bering Sea cod fishery is

detailed in Exhibit 8.

WFC's directed Gulf of Alaska pollock catch totaled 1,101.345 mt, which was

well below their allocation. Bycatches associated with this directed fishery are

in Exhibit 9 and record of WFC's single transfer of Gulf pollock to another co-op

is in Exhibit 10.

DIRECTED CRAB FISHING

Two WFC member vessels, both of which were License Limitation Program

qualified to harvest crab, fished the 2001 opilio Tanner crab fishery and the 2001

Bristol Bay red king crab fishery. Their catches totaled 351,354 pounds of opilio

and 80,150 pounds of red king crab (Exhibit 11).

CATCHES BY GULF SIDEBOARD EXEMPT MEMBER VESSELS

Two WFC member vessels are Gulf of Alaska sideboard exempt. Both vessels

operated within co-op guidelines and they did not lease any of their Bering Sea

pollock or cod. Their Gulf pollock and bycatches are provided in Exhibit 12.

WFC PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH TOTALS, 2001

Member vessel prohibited species catch totals for herring, Bristol Bay red king

crab, bairdi Tanner crab, other Tanner crab, chinook salmon and other salmon

are provided in Exhibit 13.

Final Report of the Westward Fleet Cooperative Year 2001

January 30, 2002

Page 4

# WFC MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT

All WFC directed Bering Sea pollock and cod catches, as well as sideboard catches and the halibut PSC were managed successfully managed and did not exceed allocations. The co-op was accordingly not required to take any enforcement actions.

Exhibit 1. Schematic of Westward Fleet Cooperative Operations, year 2001.

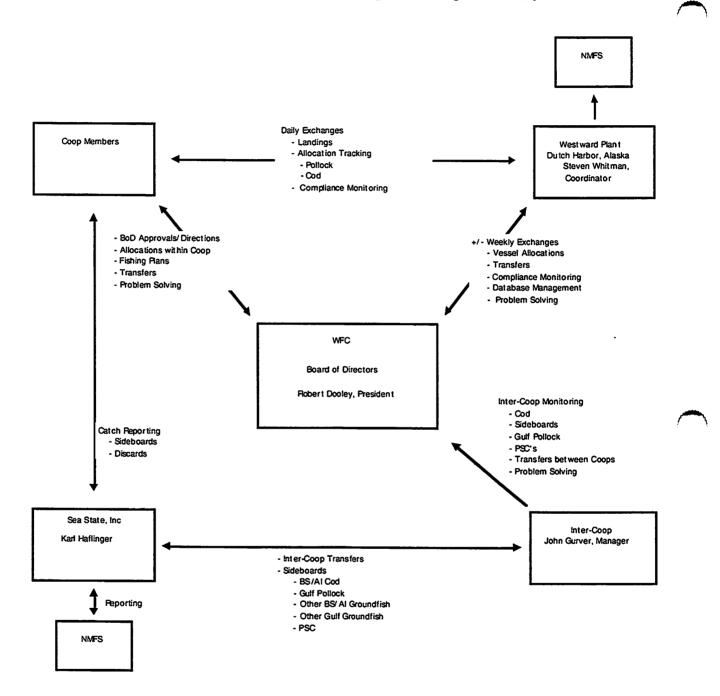


Exhibit 2. Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessel initial pollock allocations expressed as a percentage of the co-op total, as a percentage of the Bering Sea directed pollock fishery, and in metric tons for the year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | % of Co-op Allocation | % of AFA Directed<br>Pollock Fishery | Year 2001<br>Allocation (MT) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 2.008%                | 0.185%                               | 2,235.031                    |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 25.150%               | 2.314%                               | 27,988.111                   |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 11.808%               | 1.086%                               | 13,140.689                   |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 8.968%                | 0.825%                               | 9,980.367                    |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 8.414%                | 0.774%                               | 9,364.001                    |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 12.866%               | 1.184%                               | 14,317.935                   |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 5.198%                | 0.478%                               | 5,784.820                    |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 1.555%                | 0.143%                               | 1,730.898                    |
| AJ LLĆ                             | AJ                 | 3.638%                | 0.335%                               | 4,048.762                    |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 5.075%                | 0.467%                               | 5,647.844                    |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 2.637%                | 0.243%                               | 2,934.829                    |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alveska .          | 6.583%                | 0.606%                               | 7.326.397                    |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 5.973%                | 0.550%                               | 6.647.411                    |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 0.125%                | 0.011%                               | 138.904                      |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 100.000%              | 9,200%                               | 111,286,000                  |

Exhibit 3. Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessel final Bering Sea directed pollock allocations for the year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Year 2001*<br>Allocation (MT) | Within Co-op<br>Net Transfer<br>in & Out (MT) | Within Co-op<br>Trades | Final<br>Pollock<br>Allocation (MT) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 2,271.983                     | 18,804.790                                    | 0                      | 21,076.773 ***                      |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 28,260.747                    | 681.590                                       |                        | 28,942.337                          |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 13,270.236                    | -13,270.236                                   |                        | 0.000                               |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 10,076.747                    | 3,120.302                                     | -6.301                 | 13,190.748                          |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 9,453.421                     | 2,140.403                                     |                        | 11,593.824                          |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 14,454.573                    | -8.913  | -89.013                | 14,356.647                          |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 5,838.328                     | 8.913   | -190.064               | 5,657.177                           |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 1,759.573                     |   | 432.237                | 2,191.810                           |
| AJLLČ                              | AJ Č               | 4,079.272                     | -4,079.272                                    |                        | 0.000                               |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 5,709.320                     | -61.047                                       | -128.013               | 5.520.260                           |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 2,965.984                     | -1.241  |                        | 2,964.743                           |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alyeska            | 7,400.783                     | -7,400.783                                    |                        | 0.000                               |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 6,707.829                     | 61.047  | -18.846                | 6,750.030                           |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 141,206                       |   |                        | 141.206                             |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 112,390.000                   | -4.447  | 0.000                  | 112,385.553                         |

<sup>\*</sup>Allocation includes initial allocation plus a 2nd allocation from the release of by-catch reserves from other groundlish fisheries in the C/D season.

<sup>\*\*</sup> A total of 4.447 metric tons was subtracted from the F/V Alaskan Command's C/D season allocation to cover an overage made in the 2001 A/B season.

Exhibit 4. Comparison of Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea pollock catches with final allocations, year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Final<br>Pollock<br>Allocation (MT) | Directed Bering Sea<br>Pollock Catch<br>by Vessel (MT) | Difference<br>Over (+)<br>Under (-) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 21,076.773                          | 21,076.773   | 0.000                               |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 28,942.337                          | 28,984.696   | 42.359                              |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 0.000                               | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 13,190.748                          | 13,197.049   | 6.301                               |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 11,593.824                          | 11,593.824   | 0.000                               |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 14,356.647                          | 14,445.660   | 89.013                              |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 5,657.177                           | 5,858.434  | 201.257                             |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 2,191.810                           | 1,451.204  | -740.606                            |
| AJ LLC                             | AJ                 | 0.000                               | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 5,520.260                           | 5,648.273  | 128.013                             |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 2,964.743                           | 2,791.686  | -173.057                            |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alyeska            | 0.000                               | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 6,750.030                           | 6,770.802  | 20.772                              |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 141.206                             | 0.000  | -141.206                            |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 112,385.553                         | 111,818.401  | -567.152                            |

Exhibit 5. Directed pollock fishing catch and bycatch and PSC's for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Directed Bering Sea<br>Pollock Catch<br>by Vessel (MT) | Other<br>Groundfish<br>(MT) | Herring<br>(MT) | Halibut<br>(#) | Red King<br>Crab<br>(#) | <i>Bairdi</i><br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | Other<br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | Chinook<br>Salmon<br>(#) | Other<br>Salmon<br>(#) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 21,076.773   | 84.672                      | 3.339           | 763            | 0                       | 0                                   | 1                           | 376                      | 598                    |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 28,984.696   | 127.405                     | 23.716          | 708            | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 520                      | 909                    |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 0.000  | 0.000                       | 0.000           | 0              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                        | 0                      |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 13,197.049   | 116.564                     | 2.328           | 637            | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 189                      | 228                    |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 11,593,824   | 117.236                     | 7.26            | 789            | 0                       | 1                                   | 2                           | 228                      | 154                    |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 14,445.660   | 101.325                     | 0.136           | 596            | 1                       | 4                                   | 3                           | 95                       | 360                    |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 5,858,434  | 97.404                      | 0.035           | 515            | 2                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 49                       | 347                    |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 1,451,204  | 9.69                        | 9.765           | 8              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 1                        | 98                     |
| AJLLC                              | AJ                 | 0.000  | 0.000                       | 0.000           | 0              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                        | 0                      |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 5.648.273  | 42,242                      | 0.42            | 116            | 0                       | 0                                   | 26                          | 191                      | 133                    |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 2.791.686  | 17.754                      | 8.601           | 92             | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 43                       | 193                    |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alyeska            | 0.000  | 0.000                       | 0.000           | 0              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                        | 0                      |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 6,770.802  | 39.993                      | 2,455           | 124            | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 62                       | 529                    |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 0.000  | 0.000                       | 0.000           | 0              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                        | 0                      |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 111,818.401  | 754.285                     | 58.055          | 4,348          | 3                       | 5                                   | 32                          | 1,754                    | 3,549                  |

Exhibit 6. Sideboard limits and aggregate catch for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

|                                   | Initial Westward<br>Sideboard | InterCoop<br>Sideboard | Final Sideboard | Со-ор      | Difference<br>Over "+" (MT) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Species/Area                      | Limit (MT)                    | Transfer (MT)          | Limit (MT)      | Catch (MT) | Under "-" (MT)              |
| BSAI Pacific Cod                  | 2,714.000                     | -88.177                | 2,625.823       | 498.923    | -2,126.900                  |
| BSAI Yellowfin Sole               | 793.000                       | 0.000                  | 793.000         | 5.108      | -787.892                    |
| BSAI Rock Sole                    | 197.000                       | 0.000                  | 197.000         | 152.561    | -44.439                     |
| Western GOA Pacific Cod           | 22.000                        | 0.000                  | 22.000          | 0.000      | -22.000                     |
| Central GOA Pacific Cod           | 2.000                         | 0.000                  | 2.000           | 0.000      | -2.000                      |
| Area 610 "A" season Pollock       | 926.000                       | -926.000               | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Area 620 "A" season Poilock       | 5.000                         | 0.000                  | 5.000           | 0.000      | -5.000                      |
| Area 630 "A" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Shelikof "A" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Area 610 "B" season Pollock       | 463.000                       | 0.000                  | 463.000         | 0.000      | -463.000                    |
| Area 620 "B" season Pollock       | 2.000                         | 0.000                  | 2.000           | 0.000      | -2.000                      |
| Area 630 "B" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Shelikof "B" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Area 610 "C" season Pollock       | 1,322.000                     | 0.000                  | 1,322.000       | 0.000      | -1,322.000                  |
| Area 620 "C" season Pollock       | 58.000                        | 0.000                  | 58.000          | 0.000      | -58.000                     |
| Area 630 "C" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Area 610 "D" season Pollock       | 1,102.000                     | 0.000                  | 1,102.000       | 1,101.345  | -0.655                      |
| Area 620 "D" season Pollock       | 48.000                        | 0.000                  | 48.000          | 0.000      | -48.000                     |
| Area 630 "D" season Pollock       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| WGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 1.000                         | 0.000                  | 1.000           | 0.000      | -1.000                      |
| CGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 1.000                         | 0.000                  | 1.000           | 0.000      | -1.000                      |
| EGOA shallow-water flatfish       | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| CGOA deep-water flatfish          | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| CGOA Northern Rockfish            | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| CGOA Pacific Ocean Perch          | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| EGOA Pacific Ocean Perch          | 0.000                         | 0.000                  | 0.000           | 0.000      | 0.000                       |
| Co-op All Species Sideboard Total | 7,656.000                     | -1,014.177             | 6,641.823       | 1,757.937  | -4,883.886                  |

PSC limited halibut for Bering Sea Directed Pacific Cod fishery

56.000

6.240

Exhibit 7. Comparison of Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels directed Bering Sea Pacific cod catches with final allocations, year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Initial<br>Co-op Cod<br>Allocation (MT) | Westward Co-op<br>Transfers (MT)<br>In (+), Out (-) | InterCo-op<br>Transfers (MT)<br>In (+), Out (-) | Westward Final<br>Adjusted Cod<br>Allocation (MT) | Directed Bering<br>Sea Cod Catch<br>by Vessel (MT) | Difference<br>Over (+)<br>Under (-) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 0.000                                   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 40.323                                  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 40.323  | 0.000  | -40.323                             |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 86.575                                  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 86.575  | 0.000  | -86.575                             |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 189.753                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 189.753   | 42.213   | -147.540                            |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 177.893                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 177,893   | 44.046   | -133.847                            |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 208.729                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 208.729   | 0.000  | -208.729                            |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 225.332                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 225.332   | 190.846  | -34.486                             |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 64.042                                  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 64.042  | 0.000  | -64.042                             |
| AJ LLC                             | AJ                 | 188.567                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 188.567   | 0.000  | -188.567                            |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 136.385                                 | 0.000   | 0.000   | 136.385   | 98.979   | <b>-</b> 37.406                     |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 0.000                                   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alveska            | 0.000                                   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 219.402                                 | 0.000   | -88.177   | 131.225   | 122.840  | -8.385                              |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 0.000                                   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                               |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 1,537.000                               | 0.000   | -88.177   | 1,448.823   | 498.924  | -949.899                            |

Exhibit 8. Directed Pacific cod fishing catch and bycatch for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels, year 2001.

| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Directed Bering<br>Sea Cod Catch<br>by Vessel (MT) | Other Groundfish*<br>Catch (MT) | Halibut<br>Mortality<br>(MT) | Herring<br>Catch (MT) | Red King<br>Crab (#) | <i>Bairdi</i><br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Other<br>Tanner<br>Crab (#) | Chinook<br>Salmon (#) | Other<br>Salmon (#) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 42.213   | 24.374                          | 1.2                          | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 1                     | 0                   |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 44.046   | 13.482                          | 1.31                         | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 27                          | 18                    | 0                   |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 190.846  | 4.496                           | 1.35                         | 0.000                 | 1                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| AJ LLĆ                             | AJ                 | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 98.979   | 0.111                           | 0.04                         | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alyeska            | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 122.840  | 11.499                          | 2.34                         | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 7                     | 0                   |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 0.000  | 0.000                           | 0                            | 0.000                 | 0                    | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                     | 0                   |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 498.924  | 53.962                          | 6.240                        | 0.000                 | 1                    | 0                                   | 27                          | 26                    | 0                   |

Exhibit 9. Directed Gulf of Alaska Pollock fishing catch, bycatch and PSC's for the Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels for Area 610, year 2001.

| Company Name | Member Vessels     | Directed Gulf<br>of Alaska Total<br>Pollock Catch | Other Goundfish<br>Catch | Herring<br>(MT) | Halibut<br>(#) | Red King<br>Crab<br>(#) | Bairdi<br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | <i>Opilio</i><br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | Chinook<br>Salmon<br>(#) | Other<br>Salmon<br>(#) |
|--------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Chetna, Inc. | Pacific Challenger | 1,101.345   | 0.901                    | 0               | 3              | 0                       | 0                            | 0                                   | 29                       | 26                     |

Exhibit 10. Transfers of Westward Fleet Cooperative Gulf of Alaska pollock sideboard limits to other catcher vessel co-ops, year 2001.

| Gulf Area/Season    | Transfers To   | Transfer<br>Amount (MT) |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 610 A               | High Seas Coop | 923                     |  |  |
| Total GOA Transfers |                | 923                     |  |  |

Exhibit 11. Directed crab fishing landed catch by Westward Fleet Cooperative member vessels which were qualified to harvest Bering Sea crab.

|                         |                   |         | ol Bay<br>ng Crab | Bering Sea<br><i>Opilio</i> Tanner Crab |         |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---|---------|--|
| Company Name            | Member Vessel     | *Pounds | *Numbers          | Pounds                                  | Numbers |  |
| Arctic Wind, LLC        | Arctic Wind       | 28,775  | 4,290             | 177,861                                 | 136,816 |  |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc. | Fierce Allegiance | 51,930  | 8,113             | 173,493                                 | 133,456 |  |
| Co-op Total             |                   | 80,705  | 12,403            | 351,354                                 | 270,272 |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Total Pounds and Numbers of crab include crab that was not sold but for personal use, a total of 150 lbs (22 ea) and 405 lbs (63 ea) respectively.

Exhibit 12. Directed Gulf of Alaska Pollock catches by Westward Fleet Coperative member vessels qualified as Gulf of Alaska exempt vessels.

| Company Name            | Member Vessels | Directed Gulf of Alaska<br>Pollock Catch<br>by Vessel (MT) | Other<br>Groundfish<br>(MT) | Herring<br>(MT) | Halibut<br>(#) | Red King<br>Crab<br>(#) | <i>Bairdi</i><br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | Other<br>Tanner Crab<br>(#) | Chinook<br>Salmon<br>(#) | Other<br>Salmon<br>(#) |
|-------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Hickory Wind LLC        | Hickory Wind   | 527.253  | 45.429                      | 0               | 12             | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 73                       | 20                     |
| U.S. Marine Corporation | Ocean Hope 3   | 192.230  | 11.119                      | 0               | 2              | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 9                        | 0                      |
| Co-on Total             |                | 719.483  | 56,548                      | 0               | 14             | 0                       | 0                                   | 0                           | 82                       | 20                     |

Exhibit 13. Westward Fleet Cooperative vessel-by-vessel prohibited species catch, year 2001.

|                                    |                    | Halibut<br>Mortality Rate<br>In P. Cod | Halibut<br>PSC<br>In Pollock | Total<br>Herring | Total<br>Red King | Total<br><i>Bairdi</i> | Total<br>Other | Total<br>Chinook | Total<br>Other |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Company Name                       | Member Vessels     | Fishery (MT)                           | Fishery (MT)                 | Catch (MT)       | Crab (#)          | Tanner Crab (#)        | Tanner (#)     | Salmon (#)       | Salmon (#)     |
| Alaskan Command LLC                | Alaskan Command    | 0                                      | 763                          | 3.339            | 0                 | 0                      | 1              | 376              | 598            |
| Ocean Dynasty Limited Partnership  | Chelsea K          | 0                                      | 708                          | 23.716           | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 520              | 909            |
| Pacific Knight LLC                 | Pacific Knight     | 0                                      | 0                            | 0                | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 0                | 0              |
| Viking Limited Partnership         | Viking             | 1.2                                    | 637                          | 2.328            | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 190              | 228            |
| Westward Limited Partnership       | Westward 1         | 1.31                                   | 789                          | 7.26             | 0                 | 1                      | 29             | 246              | 154            |
| Pacific Prince General Partnership | Pacific Prince     | 0                                      | 596                          | 0.136            | 1                 | 4                      | 3              | 95               | 360            |
| John Dooley & Robert Dooley        | Caitlin Ann        | 1.35                                   | 515                          | 0.035            | 3                 | 0                      | 0              | 49               | 347            |
| Hickory Wind LLC                   | Hickory Wind       | 0                                      | 8                            | 9.765            | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 1                | 98             |
| AJLLĆ                              | AJ                 | 0                                      | 0                            | 0                | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 0                | 0              |
| Mezich Allegiance, Inc.            | Fierce Allegiance  | 0.04                                   | 116                          | 0.42             | 0                 | 0                      | 26             | 191              | 133            |
| U.S. Marine Corporation            | Ocean Hope 3       | 0                                      | 92                           | 8.601            | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 43               | 193            |
| Wa'atch, Inc.                      | Alyeska            | 0                                      | 0                            | 0                | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 0                | 0              |
| Arctic Wind LLC                    | Arctic Wind        | 2.34                                   | 124                          | 2.455            | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 69               | 529            |
| Chetna, Inc.                       | Pacific Challenger | 0                                      | 0                            | 0                | 0                 | 0                      | 0              | 0                | 0              |
| Co-op Total                        |                    | 6.24                                   | 4,348                        | 58.055           | 4                 | 5                      | 59             | 1,780            | 3,549          |



# Fishermen's Finest, Inc.

1532 N.W. 56th St. Seattle, WA 98107 Tel: 206.283.1137 Fax: 206.281.8681

February 11, 2002

Dave Benton, Chairman North Pacific Fishery Management Council 605 West 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 306 Anchorage, AK 99501-2252

RE: C-6 AFA; Report to Congress

Dear Chairman Benton;

Thank you for this opportunity to comment on the Report to Congress on the Impacts of the American Fisheries Act (AFA).

Fishermen's Finest operates two trawl catcher/processors, the American No. 1 and the U.S. Intrepid. The vessels had landings in the pollock fishery in 1996 and 1998. Our company made major investments in the vessels specificially for the purpose of operating them in the BSAI directed pollock fishery. Nevertheless, as a consequence of the closed-door nature of the process leading to the AFA, and the resultant, unfairly restrictive, qualification criteria for C/Ps not named in the Act (2000 MT harvested, in 1997 only), our vessels were made ineligible to continue fishing pollock. This tonnage criteria is greatly in excess of normal landings in this directed pollock fishery for H&G vessels, as NMFS data shows. The qualifying time period is also much more restrictive than the qualifying time periods for other sectors' qualifying provisions of the Act. To the best of our knowledge, no Council action has ever stipulated such a limited and unrepresentative criteria for continued participation for any management program.

Unlike the owners of other C/Ps removed from the fishery, specifically those that were retired, Fishermen's Finest received no compensation for removal of its vessels. Additionally, the fishing history earned by our vessels is now fished by AFA C/Ps. This too, is unfair.

We have worked with industry and with Congress to address this inequity. Prior to enactment of the Act, while the ultimate outcome of the Act was unclear to us, we tried to convince our fellow H&G fleet to not give up access to the directed pollock fishery. With no support for that, we proposed a small set aside for a directed pollock fishery for the H&G fleet and that too, went nowhere. After the Act was passed we introduced another set aside proposal for a directed fishery, but expanded it to include all non-AFA catcher vessels and catcher/processors. It was at

this time, September of 1999, that we received congressional support for a remedy specifically for Fishermen's Finest, since industry had not been responsive to our proposals on their behalf. We have worked diligently with Congress to get legislative relief for our vessels since that time.

Recently, Congress repealed the sunset provision of the American Fisheries Act. The Conference Report language, which accompanied that amendment, acknowledges Fishermen's Finest by citing that there is historical participation of non-AFA catcher/processors in the directed pollock fishery. The Report, however, also points out that the removal of the sunset date makes permanent the prohibition of participation in the directed pollock fishery by non-AFA vessels. The Report language put our appeal for the reinstatement in the directed fishery on hold, by asking the Council instead to devise a program to help the H&G fleet to maximize utilization of its historic pollock catch. This is now referred to, commonly, as the "set aside".

The Conference Report also refers to an industry agreement that is the basis for the maximum utilization proposal (the set aside). Fishermen's Finest requests that the Council obtain a copy of this agreement so that the Council and others involved in the proposed set aside negotiations understand its original intent. As with the Act itself, this agreement was negotiated behind closed doors and those directly affected by it, including Fishermen's Finest, were precluded from participating. This exclusionary practice cannot be repeated with the H&G pollock set aside negotiations; we encourage the Council to mandate that these industry negotiations need to include all affected parties with proper advance notification.

Fishermen's Finest requests that the Council modify the Report to Congress to include broader discussion of the adverse impacts of the Act, and these latest and very critical developments:

- the legislative amendment repealing the sunset provision;
- the Conference Report language acknowledging that repealing the sunset provision makes permanent the prohibition of non-AFA catcher/processors to the directed pollock fishery, including those C/Ps that had previously participated in that fishery, i.e., *American No.1* and *U.S. Intrepid*.
- a description of the agreement to which the Conference Report refers
- and, amend the Report to add a section for C/Ps, not included in the Act, that had history
  in the pollock fishery. There is no discussion of such C/Ps having history, only a sentence
  in the Executive Summary pertaining to investments made in the pollock fishery by C/Ps
  no longer eligible.

Finally, and most importantly, through the maximum utilization concept, Congress has pointed the Council in the direction of a solution that appears not to address the problem of the removal of the sunset date making permanent the prohibition on fishing pollock by those C/Ps that had prior history. Increasing bycatch of pollock, through maximum utilization, is neither a substitute nor an acceptable solution to lost access to the directed pollock fishery. Based on the direction in the Conference Report language, we request whether the Council can framework a set aside of pollock for the H&G fleet which gives Fishermen's Finest access back to the directed fishery.

Thank you very much for your consideration and your time.

Sincerely,

Audy A Petersen, CEO

Solena Fale

Helena Park, President

F/V American No. 1 F/V U.S. Intrepid

(1) American Fisheries Act - Groundfish Forum agrees that it is benefiting from the AFA, including AFA sideboards, and will support the elimination of the AFA sunset in both Congress and before the Council, including through the attached letter to Senator Murray expressing such support.

e C-le Hor

- (2) Pollock At-sea Processors Association (APA), United Catcher Boats (UCB), Pacific Seafood Processors Association (PSPA) will work with Groundfish Forum (GF) via the Council process to enable interested H&G companies to maximize the use of their historic pollock catch (both retained and discarded), provided that the non-AFA CP sector does not exceed its average total historic pollock catch (both retained and discarded). If efforts via the Council process to accomplish this are not possible due to AFA constraints (including restraints relating to the AFA limitations in the "directed pollock fishery"), APA, UCB, and PSPA will work with GF on appropriate AFA amendments beginning next year to enable this. On either track (Council or Congress), the goal would be to accomplish this in time for the 2003 fishery.
- (3) IR/IU APA, UCB, and PSPA will also support efforts via the Council process to provide appropriate relief from the upcoming requirement to retain all rocksole and yellowfin sole in the groundfish fisheries of the BS/AI.

John Danvin John Danvin John Danvin Jour Proving

October 4, 2001

The following is agreed to by the undersigned parties:

- (1) American Fisheries Act Groundfish Forum agrees that it is benefiting from the AFA, including AFA sideboards, and will support the elimination of the AFA sunset in both Congress and before the Council, including through the attached letter to Senator Murray expressing such support.
- (2) Pollock At-sea Processors Association (APA), United Catcher Boats (UCB), Pacific Seafood Processors Association (PSPA) will work with Groundfish Forum (GF) via the Council process to enable interested H&G companies to maximize the use of their historic pollock catch (both retained and discarded), provided that the non-AFA CP sector does not exceed its average total historic pollock catch (both retained and discarded). If efforts via the Council process to accomplish this are not possible due to AFA constraints (including restraints relating to the AFA limitations in the "directed pollock fishery"), APA, UCB, and PSPA will work with GF on appropriate AFA amendments beginning next year to enable this. On either track (Council or Congress), the goal would be to accomplish this in time for the 2003 fishery.
- (3) IR/IU APA, UCB, and PSPA will also support efforts via the Council process to provide appropriate relief from the upcoming requirement to retain all rocksole and yellowfin sole in the groundfish fisheries of the BS/AI.

| Trevor McCabe, APA | Glenn Reed, PSPA |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Brent Paine, UCB   | John Gauvin, GF  |

T. SMUTH NPLA 2/02

# American Fisheries Act

The Council was scheduled to review a draft EIS and proposed rulemaking that will implement provisions of the American Fisheries Act (AFA) for 2002 through 2004. This regulatory package will put in place all provisions of the AFA, including all Council actions since 1998, which previously were implemented via emergency rulemaking. The Council was unable to review that package in October because the proposed rule is not yet published; however, they will review these documents at the December meeting in Anchorage, during the public comment period on the EIS/proposed rule, and provide comment as necessary.

The Council did review a suite of other issues under this agenda item, including previously tasked amendment packages and a draft Report to Congress on AFA implementation. With regard to the previously tasked items, the Council provided direction to staff on the timing and packaging of these amendments, summarized as follows:

#### IR/IU

Staff will begin analysis immediately of a potential amendment to Improved Retention and Utilization (IR/IU) regulations for BSAI flatfish and for the GOA shallowwater flatfish, for both catcher processors and catcher vessels, that would:

a. Examine a range of retention rates for those fisheries.

The suggested range:

100% retention 85% retention 50% retention

No retention requirement

- b. Initiate analysis of halibut bycatch reduction for the BSAI, with options for a range of 0%, 10% and 15%, and analyze the probability and range of likely halibut mortality savings from implementation of the halibut mortality avoidance program (HMAP), including deducting those savings from the appropriate halibut bycatch cap.
- c. Proceed with evaluation of IR/IU for pollock and P cod.

This amendment package will be scheduled for <u>initial review by</u> the Council in April 2002, with final action in June 2002, so that any adjustments can be made in time for the January 2003 target implementation date for flatfish IR/IU provisions.

#### LLP RECENCY

Staff will develop information and a discussion paper on non-AFA catcher/processors and non-AFA catcher vessels BSAI trawl LLP recency requirements. The paper should contain a matrix showing participation based on a catch threshold of 50, 150, 250 mt/year of trawl groundfish deliveries for the years 1995-2000. As part of the discussion for LLP recency, similar information will be included for trawl catcher processors and catcher vessels in the Gulf of Alaska for the years 1995-2000. The intent is to allow the Council to examine information of participation patterns at the February 2002 Council meeting, and provide further direction to staff on specific alternatives for

analysis, as well as provide direction on the timelines for

The paper will include a discussion on the potential conversion of AFA-eligible catcher/processors' and catcher vessels' non-pollock target species and non-target species sideboard caps into allocations, in order to compare and contrast opportunities to rationalize these fisheries with opportunities to rationalize other fisheries with LLP recency actions.

#### ADDITIONAL AFA MEASURES

A. Sideboard measures to further protect non-AFA catcher vessel Pacific cod fishermen (submitted by Russell Pritchett) with the following provisions:

- 1. Limiting access to the directed trawl fishery for Pacific cod in January and February to the cod-exempt AFA vessels and to open access vessels which have a history of economic dependency upon the winter Bering Sea Pacific cod fisheries, as demonstrated by average January, February deliveries of at least 500,000 lbs for 4 out of the 5 pre-AFA years of 1995-1999 and
- 2. Allocating 1) a range of 2.5 to 5 million lbs (with no cap) or 2) historical catch of TAC of Pacific cod to non-AFA vessels which meet the criteria set forth in #1 above.
- 3. Require co-ops to use such measures as limiting the number or size of AFA vessels on the cod grounds at any given time to ensure that non-AFA vessels do not get preempted and insure their historical participation.

This amendment is tentatively scheduled for <u>initial review at</u> the April 2002 meeting.

B. An analysis to examine the conversion of AFA eligible c/p and c/v non-pollock target species and non-target sideboard caps into allocations in order to allow the use of such target species to be maximized through possible rationalization. The analysis should consider the potential to rollover any unused cod by AFA-eligible c/ps to the other trawl sectors. The analysis should also examine cod rollovers from the trawl sector to the fixed gear sector from 1997-2000 (2001 if data available) so the Council can consider a reapportionment of BSAI cod TAC based on cod catch history during that period. There would be no change in the jig apportionment. A discussion of converting sideboard caps to allocations is also included in the LLP recency discussion paper (see discussion above) scheduled for review in February 2002. The formal amendment analysis described under item B will be scheduled for sometime in 2002.

C. A proposal to change the single geographic location (SGL) restriction for floating processors, as submitted by Icicle Seafoods. This regulatory amendment is scheduled for initial review at the February 2002 meeting and final action at the April 2002 meeting.

(AFA Continued, page 6)